

**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE**

**Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue  
Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue  
Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)**

**Date of Closing: December 18, 2002**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC**

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
3rd and Main Street  
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor  
Clarksburg, WV 26302  
(304)624-8161  
collinva@steptoe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire  
707 Virginia Street, East  
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor  
Charleston, WV 25326  
(304)353-8196  
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE**

**Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**Table of Contents**

**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement
4. DWTRF Loan Agreement
5. Public Service Commission Orders
6. Infrastructure Council Approval
7. Cross-Receipt for Bond and Bond Proceeds
8. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
9. Specimen Bond 2002 A Bond
10. Specimen Bond 2002 B Bond

**OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

11. Approving Opinion on Series 2002 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

12. Approving Opinion on Series 2002 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
13. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
14. Title Opinion

### **CERTIFICATES**

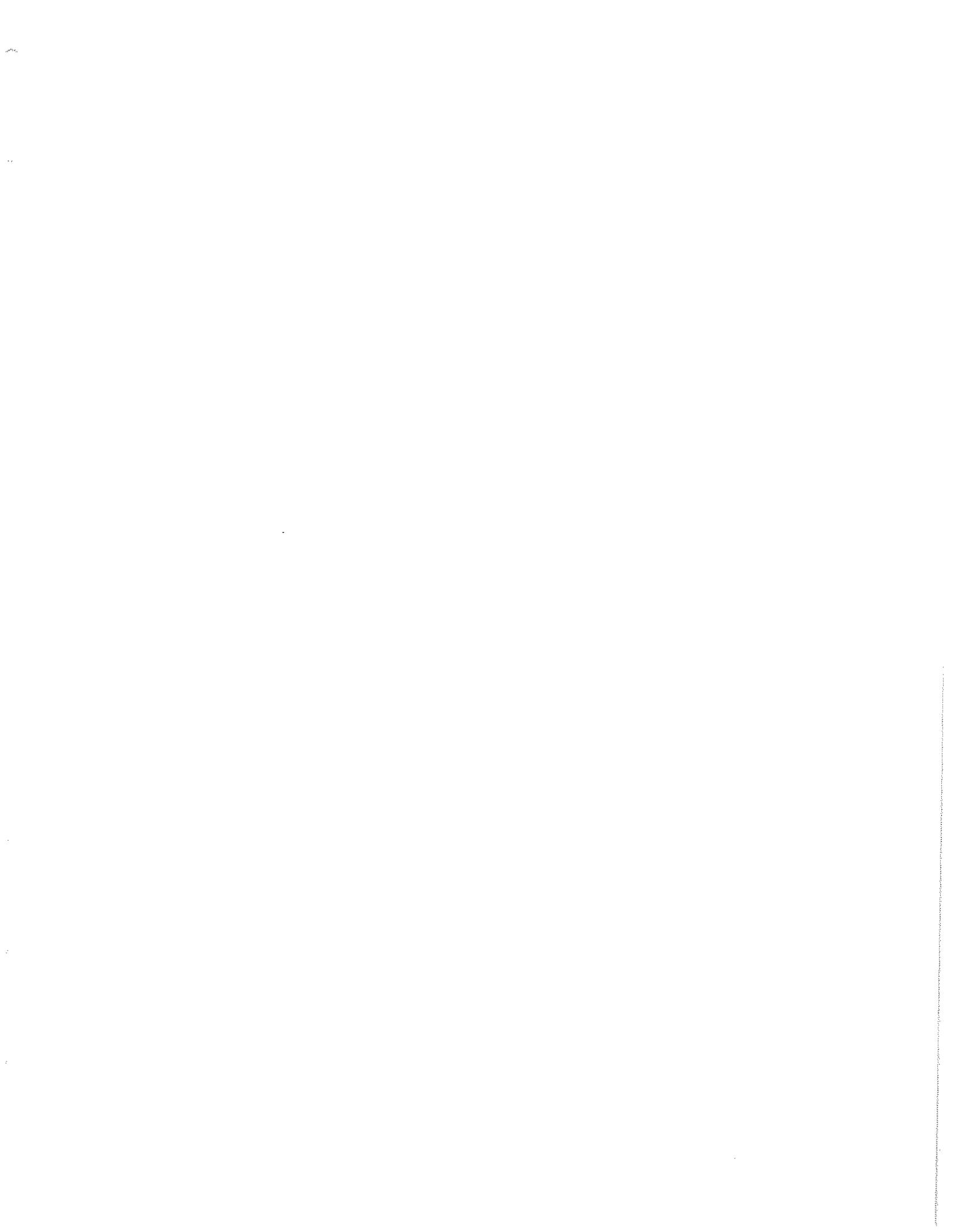
15. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
16. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
17. Certificate as to the Use of Proceeds
18. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

### **DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

19. Charter
20. Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers
21. Water and Sewer Rate Ordinance
22. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinance
23. Affidavits of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
24. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution
25. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
26. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports

## **MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

27. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
28. [Reserved]
29. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
30. Registrar's Agreement
31. Intergovernmental Agreement between Issuer and Craigsville Public Service District and The County Commission of Nicholas County
32. Evidence of EDA Grant
33. Evidence of ARC Grant
34. Prior Bond Ordinances
35. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority
36. Consent of Rural Utilities Service
37. Environmental Health Services Permit and NPDES Permit
38. Evidence of Insurance
39. Closing Memorandum



**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE**

**COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM  
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) AND  
SERIES 2002 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)**

**BOND ORDINANCE**

**Table of Contents**

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>ARTICLE I</b>	
<b>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS</b>	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance	2
Section 1.02 Findings	2
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04 Definitions	5
<b>ARTICLE II</b>	
<b>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT</b>	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	14
<b>ARTICLE III</b>	
<b>AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT</b>	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	15
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	15
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	16

Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	18
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	18
	FORM OF SERIES 2002 A BOND	19
	FORM OF SERIES 2002 B BOND	28
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	37
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	37

**ARTICLE IV  
[RESERVED] 38**

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION  
THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	39
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	39
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	39

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	45
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Funds	45

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	48
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	48
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	48
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	48
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	49

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	50
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	51
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	53
Section 7.09	Rates	55
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	55
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	56
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	57
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	57
Section 7.14	No Free Services	57
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	58
Section 7.16	Connections	59
Section 7.17	Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders	59
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	60
Section 7.19	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	60
Section 7.20	Securities Laws Compliance	60
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	60

**ARTICLE VIII  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

Section 8.01	Investments	62
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	62

**ARTICLE IX  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	64
Section 9.02	Remedies	64
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	65

**ARTICLE X  
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	67
---------------	------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	68
---------------	---	----

Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	68
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	68
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	68
Section 11.05	Notices	68
Section 11.06	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	69
Section 11.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	69
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	70
Section 11.09	Effective Date	70
	SIGNATURES	70
	CERTIFICATION	71
	EXHIBIT A	72

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$6,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), AND NOT MORE THAN \$6,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; MODIFYING THE LIEN POSITION OF THE ISSUER'S SERIES 1977 BOND; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE:

## ARTICLE I

### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 16, Article 13C, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Summersville (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new water treatment plant, connection of the new plant to the System and a raw water intake on Summersville Lake, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$12,000,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 2002 Bonds"), being the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$6,000,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$6,000,000 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed

to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2002 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2002 B Bonds, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2002 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and its Series 2002 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), both loan agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The holder of the Series 1977 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) has requested, and Issuer and the holders of the other Prior Bonds have agreed, that the Series 1977 Bonds shall be modified so as to have a first lien on the System and the Revenues therefrom. By enacting this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby modifies the Series 1977 Bonds to provide that such Bonds have a first lien on the System and the Revenues therefrom.

H. There are outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Note, Series 1967, dated November 22, 1967, issued in the original principal amount of \$58,250 (the "Series 1967 Note"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 4, 1981 issued in the original principal amount of \$290,000, (the "Series 1977 Bonds"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 6, 1990,

issued in the original principal amount of \$281,848 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A, dated August 13, 1991, issued in the original principal amount of \$790,057 (the "Series 1991 A Bonds"), and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), dated January 6, 1998, issued in the original principal amount of \$639,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds") (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds") and senior to the Issuer's Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 6, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of \$13,152 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B, dated August 13, 1991, issued in the original principal amount of \$35,671 (the "Series 1991 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are collectively hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consents of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consents of the Holders of Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds senior to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinances, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 16, Article 13C, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means the Administrative Fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2002 B Bonds.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH and the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any successor thereto.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, respectively, from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the DWTRF regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the council as presently constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

- (A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),
- (B) any obligation,
- (C) any annuity contract,
- (D) any investment-type property, or
- (E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the

Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Summersville, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Nicholas County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the respective Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, and by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, respectively. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, respectively, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or

retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1967 Note, the Series 1977 Bonds, the 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Series Bonds, the Series 1991 A Bonds, the Series 1991 B Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds, as more fully defined in Section 1.02(7).

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances and supplemental resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as extended and improved by the Project, including the existing waterworks and sewerage system owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the combined waterworks and sewerage system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Mayor or the Recorder shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Mayor or Acting Recorder.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

#### Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$15,950,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$15,950,000, of which approximately \$6,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, approximately \$6,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, approximately \$1,500,000 will be obtained from an EDA grant, approximately \$1,500,000 will be obtained from an ARC grant, and approximately \$950,000 will be obtained from funds of the Issuer.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than \$6,000,000, and "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$6,000,000, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds remaining after capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered

Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any such Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 A Bond nor Series 2002 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2002 A Bond and the Series 2002 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds.

The registered Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2002 A Bond or Series 2002 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of

the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- (i) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- (ii) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds to the original purchasers;
- (iii) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- (iv) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement;
- (v) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND  
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20 \_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds")

and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 1967, DATED NOVEMBER 22, 1967, (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED AUGUST 4, 1981, (3) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, (4) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991, (5) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), DATED JANUARY 6, 1998 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"), AND (6) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, AND (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SECOND LIEN BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY HEREINAFTER SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and senior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond

Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer



EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND  
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 1967, DATED NOVEMBER 22, 1967, (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED AUGUST 4, 1981, (3) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, (4) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991, (5) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), DATED JANUARY 6, 1998 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"), AND (6) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, AND (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SECOND LIEN BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY HEREINAFTER SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds and senior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	
TOTAL		\$	<u>                    </u>

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the BPH and the Council the respective amended schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the BPH and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances );
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (3) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and
- (4) Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (2) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (3) Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (4) Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund, all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission, for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1967 Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1991 A Bonds; and (ii) remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1977 Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission, for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay principal of the Series 1967 Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1991 A Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds; (ii) remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay principal of the Series 1977 Bonds; (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and come due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; and (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and come due on the Series 2002 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances for the Series 1967 Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1991 A Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds; (ii) to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance

for the Series 1977 Bonds; (iii) to the Commission commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iv) to the Commission commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as required in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991 B Bonds, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited therein.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Account Reserve which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series

2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2002 B Bonds.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check, to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 B Bonds.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be applied as directed by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Funds.

A. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and

approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, as appropriate, stating that:

- (a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

B. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the BPH, of the following:

- (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, in compliance with the Issuer's construction schedule, and
- (2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, as appropriate stating that:
  - (A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
  - (B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
  - (C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid. not to

Section 7.02. Bonds be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted on January 28, 2002, and the water rate ordinance enacted November 12, 2002, which rates are incorporated herein.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the BPH and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH and the Council, or, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other

dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$50,000 and not in excess of \$200,000, shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the BPH and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues

of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority, the BPH and the Council under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances ).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1967 Note and the Series 1977 Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1967 Notes and the Series 1977 Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 1967 Note and the Series 1977 Bonds are no longer outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to

be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds on such

revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books: Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the BPH and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the BPH and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision

of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the BPH, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority, the Council and the BPH shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Council and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, the Council and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be

reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit D of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2002 B Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1967 Note and the Series 1977 Bonds are no longer outstanding, and in the event amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the BPH and the Council within 30 days of

adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the BPH and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the BPH and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the respective Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority, the BPH and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the BPH and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the BPH and the Council covering the construction, administration and resident project representation of the development and construction of the Project, in accordance with the Professional Engineering Agreement by and between the Consulting Engineers and the Issuer for the Project. The Consulting Engineers shall provide Notice of Acceptability of Work, the form of which is attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer provided at closing to the Authority, the BPH, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that the Project is acceptable and in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit record drawings to the Issuer within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to provide the appropriate operation and maintenance manuals to the Issuer when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be

established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction

contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority, the BPH and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with

all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 7.19. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the BPH and the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH and the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council and the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council and

the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council and the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority, the Council and the BPH in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and

applicable to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the BPH or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds,

or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such

other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority, the BPH or the Council shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

City of Summersville  
Post Office Box 525  
Summersville, West Virginia 26588  
Attention: Mayor

AUTHORITY:

Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571  
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attention: Environmental Engineering

COUNCIL:

West Virginia Infrastructure Council  
300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, WV 25301  
Attention: Executive Secretary

All notices to be sent to the BPH or the Council hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinances, all orders, ordinances or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Ordinances. In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

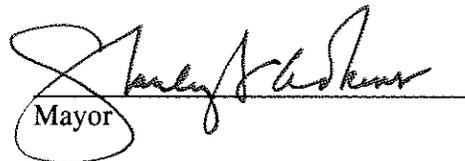
Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required

by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Nicholas Chronicle, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Summersville, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading.

Passed on First Reading:	September 23, 2002
Passed on Second Reading:	October 28, 2002
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	November 12, 2002

  
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE on the 12th day of November, 2002.

Dated: December 18, 2002.

[SEAL]

  
Recorder

12/05/02  
878730.00002

**EXHIBIT A**

**Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Documents 3 and 4.**



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) AND COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective the 12th day of November, 2002 (the "Bond Ordinance") entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$6,000,000 IN

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), AND NOT MORE THAN \$6,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; MODIFYING THE LIEN POSITION OF THE ISSUER'S SERIES 1977 BOND; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2002 A Bonds" and the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$6,000,000 and \$6,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the loan agreement relating to the Series 2002 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (collectively, the "Loan Agreements" and individually, the "Series 2002 A Loan Agreement" and the "Series 2002 B Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 16, Article 13C and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreements and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a

supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreements have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreements be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$4,661,505. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2042, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, and ending December 1, 2042, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2002 A Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the 2002 A Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

B. Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$2,388,495. The Series 2002 B

Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature on December 1, 2034, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on March 1, 2005, and ending on December 1, 2034 , and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2002 B Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 B Bonds. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Series 2002 B Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 B Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Series 2002 B Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreements, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the BPH, the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Summersville, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2002 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. Series 2002 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 12. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements on or about December 18, 2002.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

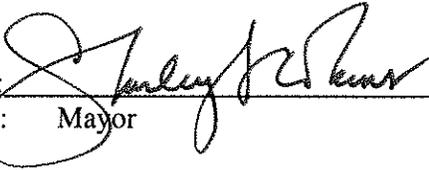
Section 14. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Monies in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby approves payment of all invoices and bills for the Project which have been received to date from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 25th day of November, 2002.

By:   
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the City Council of the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE on the 25th day of November, 2002.

Dated: December 18, 2002.

[SEAL]

  
Recorder

11/21/02  
878730.00002



IC-1  
(06/06/02)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined,

to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special

flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month to the Authority and Council.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority

and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not

purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

## ARTICLE IV

### Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used

to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of

the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved

without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be

insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental

Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach,

whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

(SEAL)

By: *Janet A. Skene*

Its: Mayor

Date: December 6, 2002

Attest:

*Michael D. Brown*

Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: *Daniel B. Lybosh*

Its: Director

Date: 12.18.02

Attest:

*Barbara B. Meadows*

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00466

11/15/02

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_ and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of

all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, <sup>2</sup>the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and  
Jobs Development Council  
300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
"Governmental Agency"), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and  
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption

prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

**The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.**

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	\$_____
Principal	\$_____
Total:	\$_____
Reserve Account:	\$_____

Witness my signature this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$4,661,505
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$4,661,505

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2005, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

1. Water and Sewer Revenue Note, Series 1967, dated November 22, 1967.
2. Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 4, 1981.
3. Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 6, 1990.
4. Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A, dated August 13, 1991.
5. Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), dated January 6, 1998.

6. Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 18, 2002.

SCHEDULE Y

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$4,661,505  
 0% Interest Rate, 40 Years  
 Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Month	Year	Principal	Interest	Total
3/01/2003		-	-	-
6/01/2003		-	-	-
9/01/2003		-	-	-
12/01/2003		-	-	-
3/01/2004		-	-	-
6/01/2004		-	-	-
9/01/2004		-	-	-
12/01/2004		-	-	-
3/01/2005		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2005		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2005		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2005		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2006		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2006		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2006		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2006		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2007		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2007		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2007		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2007		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2008		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2008		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2008		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2008		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2009		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2009		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2009		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2009		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2010		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2010		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2010		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2010		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2011		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2011		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2011		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2011		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2012		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2012		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2012		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2012		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2013		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2013		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2013		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2013		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2014		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2014		30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2014		30,667.80	-	30,667.80

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$4,661,505  
 0% Interest Rate, 40 Years  
 Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Due	Principal	Coupon	Total Pay
12/01/2014	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80

## City of Summersville (West Virginia)

Loan of \$4,661,505  
 0% Interest Rate, 40 Years  
 Closing Date: December 18, 2002

### DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$4,661,505  
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years  
Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total Pmt
6/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,661,505.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,661,505.00</b>

**YIELD STATISTICS**

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$98,254.16
Average Life.....	21.078 Years
Average Coupon.....	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	2.32E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	2.32E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	2.32E-10

**IRS FORM 8038**

Net Interest Cost.....	-
Weighted Average Maturity.....	21.078 Years

SCHEDULE Z

None.

DWTRF  
(03/26/02)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

(Local Entity)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must

also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the

Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated

from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

## ARTICLE IV

### Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues

of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives \$300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that the Local Entity is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance

of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined

in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

## ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity;  
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;  
Payments To Be Made by  
Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were

made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

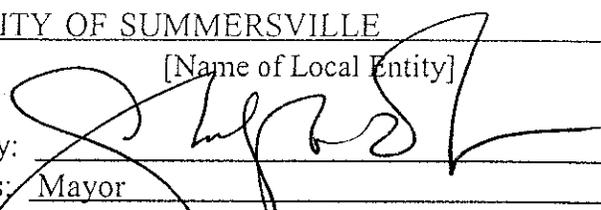
In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

[Name of Local Entity]

(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Mayor

Attest:

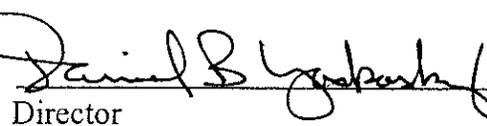
Date: December 18, 2002



Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

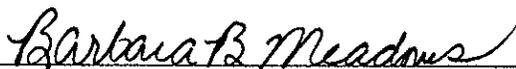
(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: December 18, 2002



Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00520  
03/26/02

EXHIBIT A

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Entity \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.

**The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.**

**EXHIBIT B**

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_ Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete

bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof<sup>2</sup>, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

[SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
"my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

## EXHIBIT D

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.



EXHIBIT F

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL ENTITY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418  
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Entity"), a  
\_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity, enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$2,388,495  
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$2,388,495

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2005, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

(1) Water and Sewer Revenue Note, Series 1967, dated November 22, 1967; (2) Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 4, 1981; (3) Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990A, dated April 6, 1990; (4) Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated August 13, 1991; and (5) Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated January 6, 1998.

SCHEDULE Y

City of Summersville (West Virginia)

Loan of \$2,388,495

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: December 18, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13

City of Summersville (West Virginia)  
 Loan of \$2,388,495  
 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years  
 Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total
12/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$2,388,495

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

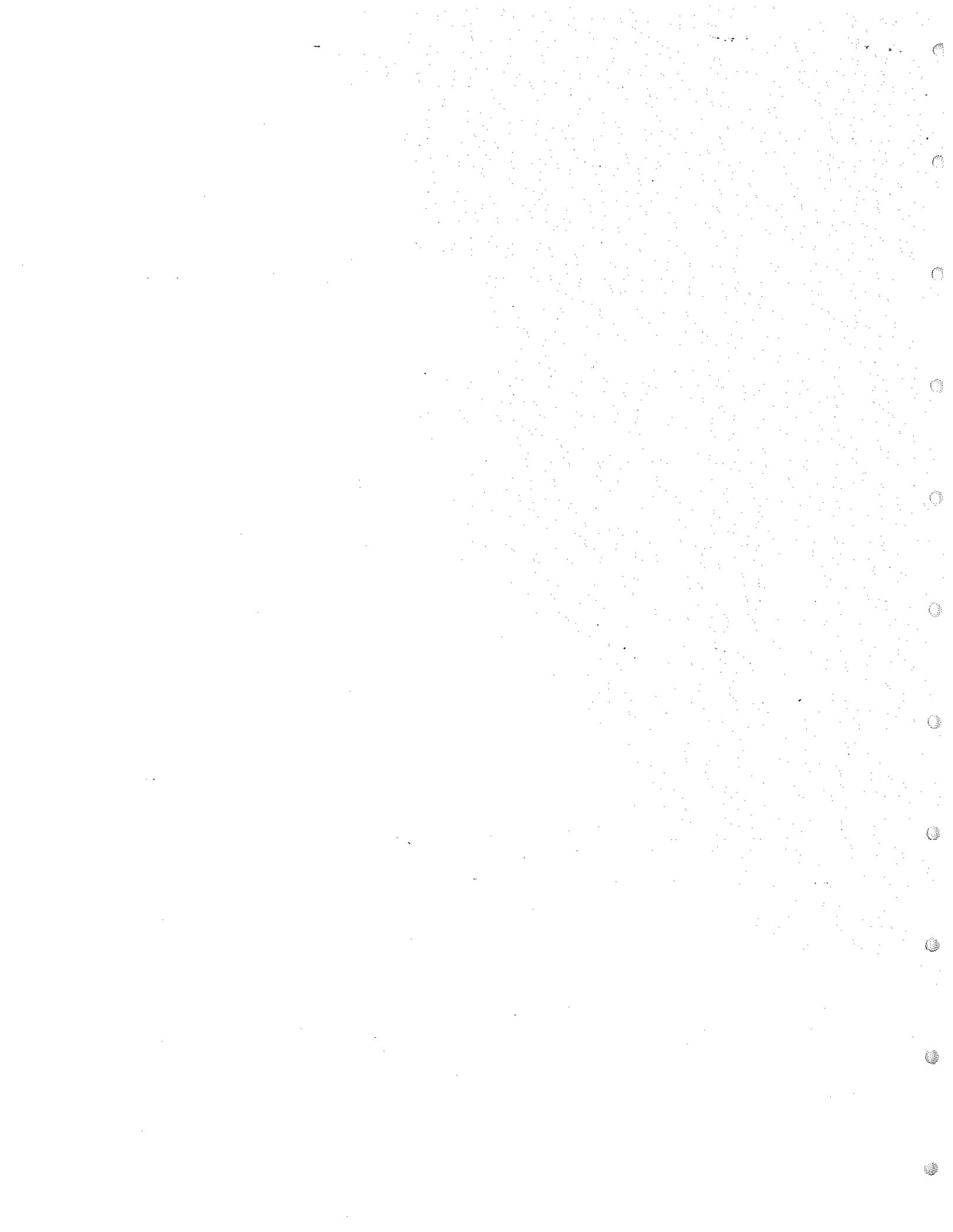
Date	Principal	Interest	Total
9/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,388,495.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,388,495.00 *</b>

\*Plus \$3,010.50 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$361,260.

Ferris, Baker Watts  
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = City of Summersville Loans.sf-DWTRF 11-07-02 REVISED

11/14/2002 2:41 PM



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 16th day of December, 2002.

CASE NO. 02-0850-PWD-CN

**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE REGIONAL  
WATER SYSTEM**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to the City of Summersville's water system in Nicholas County.

**COMMISSION ORDER**

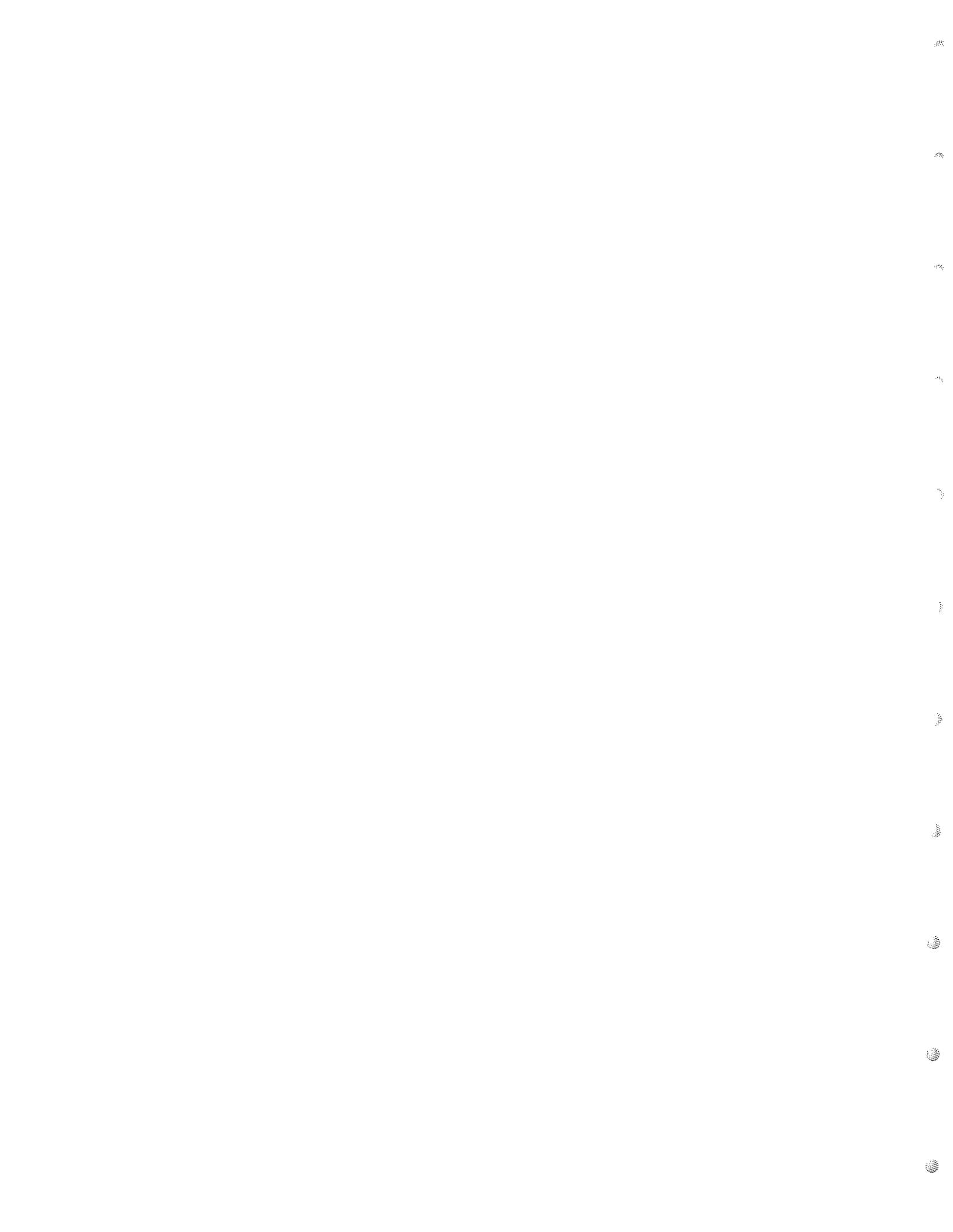
The City of Summersville Regional Water System (Summersville) is before the Commission on a petition to reopen since construction bids for its previously certificated project exceeded proposed estimates. Summersville has revised its funding for the project. The Commission shall approve Summersville's request.

**Background**

On May 17, 2002, the City pre-filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate the following major components at the City's water system in Nicholas County. The project will include the construction of:

- (1) A new 2.0 MGD capacity water treatment facility;
- (2) A new water intake system to supply raw water from the Summersville Lake and/or the Gauley River;
- (3) A new raw water pumping station;
- (4) Approximately 16,600 feet of various sizes of raw and finished water lines and appurtenances and;
- (5) A new potable water storage tank with telemetry system and appurtenances.

The proposed facilities will serve 2,061 existing customers and 27 new customers. The proposed water treatment facilities will provide enhanced reliability and will improve



the City's ability to meet both the near and long term water supply needs of its customers and the surrounding communities.

The total cost of the project, at the time of the filing, was estimated to be \$8,361,505.00 and was to be funded as follows:

WVIJDC Loan	\$2,361,505	(3% interest rate, for a period of 40 years)
DWTRF Loan	\$2,050,000	(3% interest rate plus 1% administrative fee, for a period of 30 years)
US EDA Grant	\$1,500,000	
ARC Grant	\$1,500,000	
City Contribution	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	
(TOTAL)	\$8,361,505	

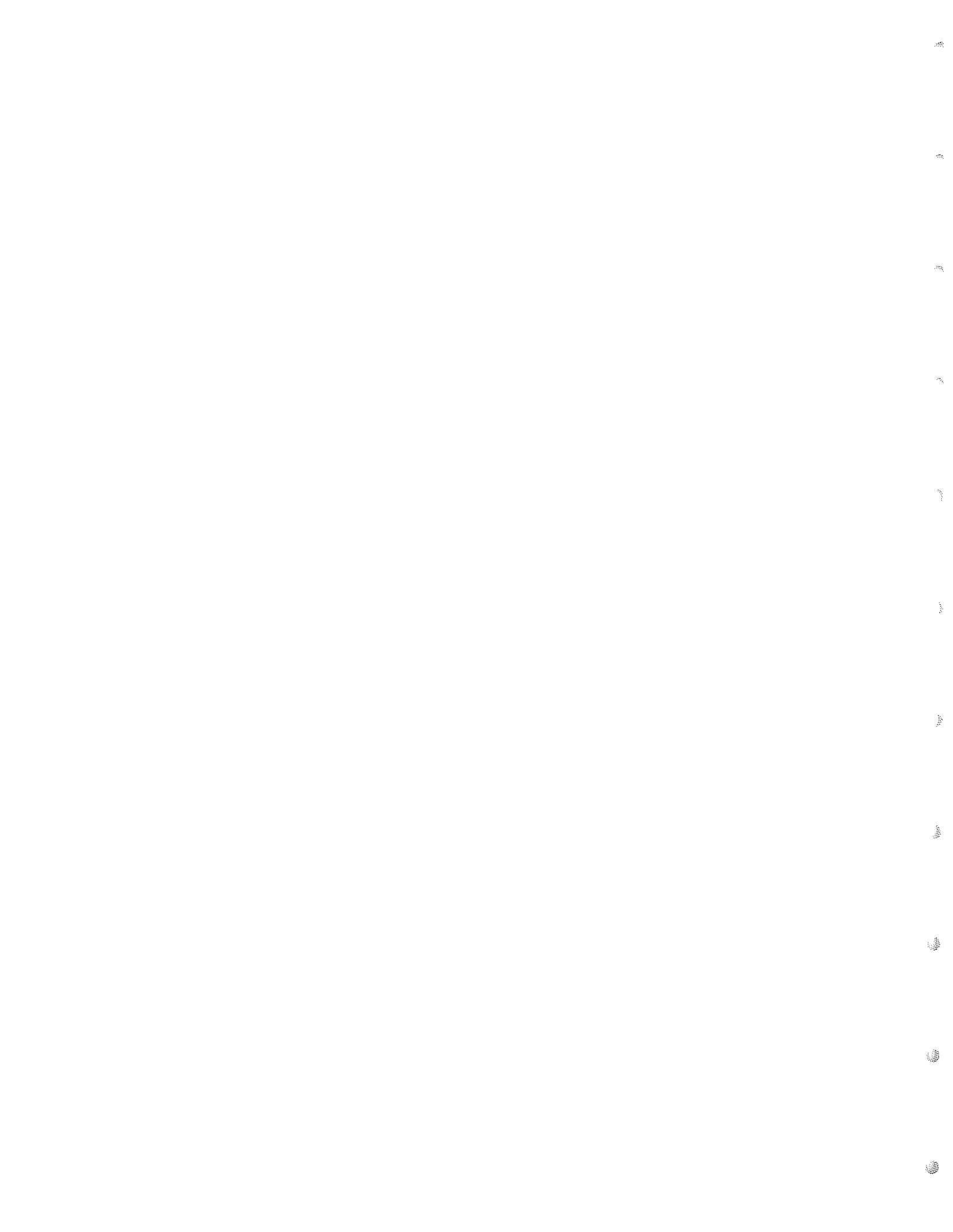
The City passed a municipal rate ordinance on January 8, 2002 (Final Commission Order entered March 7, 2002; rates effective July 1, 2002). The current rates instituted by the ordinance represent an increase of 20% over prior rates. The project related rates, representing an additional increase of 16%, are scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2004. The ordinance rates are now final and no longer subject to review pursuant to West Virginia Code § 24-2-4a.

On September 9, 2002, Staff filed a "Final Joint Staff Memorandum." Staff noted that its "Initial Joint Staff Memorandum" identified nine informational deficiencies in the application. Staff stated that all but two items had been submitted.

Staff recommended (1) the Commission grant a certificate of public convenience and necessity, contingent upon receiving the two aforementioned permits; (2) the construction not be permitted to begin until such permits had been issued; (3) the City be required to submit to the Commission a copy of all final approved plans and contract documents for the project as soon as the project is approved by the Bureau of Public Health; (4) the proposed project financing should be approved; and (5) that if there were any changes in the scope, cost, or financing arrangements, the City should be ordered to present those changes to the Commission for approval by petitioning to reopen this proceeding.

On September 10, 2002, the City provided copies of a letter from the Division of Highways granting an extension of Permit No. 09-01-0004 to December 31, 2003; a copy of a letter of commitment for interim financing from BB&T Bank; and copies of the Bureau of Public Health permit for Contract Nos. 1 & 2A/2B/2C.

On August 16, 2002, the Commission received a letter from the City stating that the City would be applying for its NPDS permit for the above project and that the City requested



the Commission issue a contingent certificate so that the City may open its bids by October 16, 2002.

On September 17, 2002, the Commission received a copy of a State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services permit. However, such permit did not cover the proposed septic tank, soil absorption system for the water treatment plant.

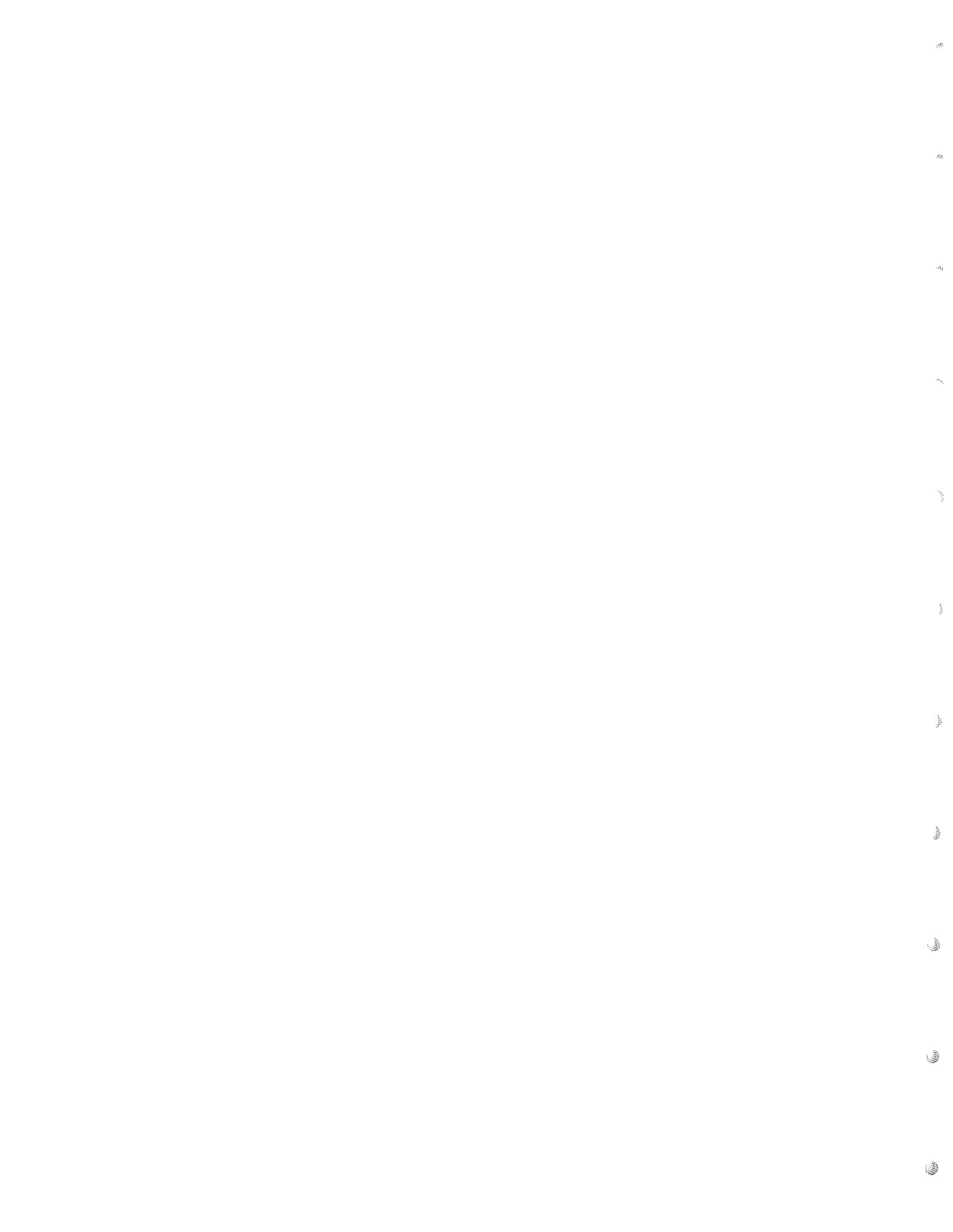
The Commission, by an order entered September 27, 2002, granted approval of the project (contingent upon subsequently submitted documentation). The Commission additionally ordered:

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Summersville request a reopening of this case should there be any changes in the plans, scope, and terms of financing of the project.

On November 8, 2002, Summersville petitioned to reopen this case to seek approval of additional financing. After opening bids, the project cost increased from an estimated \$8,361,505 to \$11,000,000. Summersville plans to finance the additional cost by an increase in its loan from the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council from \$2,361,505 to \$4,661,505. This loan will bear an interest rate of 0% and will be for a term of thirty-seven (37) years with an annual payment of approximately \$125,987. The remainder of the increased costs will be funded through an increase in the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund from \$2,050,000 to \$2,388,495. The interest rate on this loan is 0% with a 1% administrative fee for a term of thirty (30) years. The annual payment for this loan will increase to approximately \$79,617. The additional financing will increase the total debt service from \$132,157 to \$205,604 annually. Summersville adopted an additional rate ordinance on November 12, 2002. The 21% increase over the rates contained in the previous ordinance will provide funds to pay the increased debt service and will provide debt service coverage of 125.53%. The rates approved in the November 12, 2002, ordinance are to become effective on August 1, 2004.

On November 20, 2002, Staff filed, "Response of the Staff of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to Motion to Reopen Filed by City of Summersville." Staff noted the need for urgency in this matter but stated that all information necessary to its recommendation was not yet available.

Staff filed its "Final Joint Staff Memorandum" on December 5, 2002. Staff noted the revised loan terms and explained that according to the revised Rule 42 exhibit the combined annual debt requirement has increased from \$132,157 to \$205,604. The subsequently adopted project rates and charges will generate additional annual operating revenues of approximately \$49,844 over going level. This amount of revenues, plus the available surplus



funds of approximately \$87,248 at going level, will be sufficient to cover the additional annual debt service requirements needed to fund the increased project cost. The revisions will also provide a pro-forma surplus of approximately \$14,035 and a debt coverage ration of 125.53%. Staff also noted that given the additional funding requirements, the project with the subsequently adopted rates and charges is financially feasible and should be approved. Staff concluded by recommending approval of (1) the request for revised financing, and (2) the level of operating costs as reflected in the revised Rule 42 Exhibit.

Staff filed a letter on December 6, 2002, noting that Summersville was facing a loan closing on December 18, 2002.

### DISCUSSION

This case should be reopened to consider Summersville's request to revise funding of the project.

Based on the Staff review and recommendation, the Commission shall approve the revised funding and operating costs of the project. Additional modification to the plans, scope, or terms of financing of the project would require Summersville to obtain Commission approval of such proposed change prior to moving forward with the project.

### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On May 17, 2002, the City pre-filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate the following major components at the City's water system in Nicholas County.
2. The Commission, by an order entered September 27, 2002, granted approval of the project (contingent upon subsequently submitted documentation).
3. Summersville's project cost increased from an estimated \$8,361,505 to \$11,000,000 based on opened bids.
4. On November 8, 2002, Summersville petitioned to reopen this case to seek approval of additional financing.
5. Summersville plans to finance the additional cost by an increase in its loan from the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council from \$2,361,505 to \$4,661,505. This loan will bear an interest rate of 0% and will be for a term of thirty-seven (37) years with an annual payment of approximately \$125,987.



6. The remainder of the increased costs will be obtained through an increase in the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund from \$2,050,000 to \$2,388,495. The interest rate on this loan is 0% with a 1% administrative fee for a term of thirty (30) years. The annual payment for this loan will increase to approximately \$79,617.

7. Summersville adopted a rate ordinance on November 12, 2002. The increased rates and charges will provide funds to pay the increased debt service and will provide debt service coverage of 125.53%. The rates are to become effective on August 1, 2004.

8. Staff filed its "Final Joint Staff Memorandum" on December 5, 2002. Staff noted the revised loan terms and explained that according to the revised Rule 42 exhibit the combined annual debt requirement has increased from \$132,157 to \$205,604. The subsequently adopted project rates and charges will generate additional annual operating revenues of approximately \$49,844 over going level. This amount of revenues, plus the available surplus funds of approximately \$87,248 at going level, will be sufficient to cover the additional annual debt service requirements needed to fund the increased project cost. The revisions will also provide a pro-forma surplus of approximately \$14,035 and a debt coverage ration of 125.53%. Staff also noted that given the additional funding requirements, the project with the subsequently adopted rates and charges is financially feasible and should be approved. Staff concluded by recommending approval of (1) the request for revised financing, and (2) the level of operating costs as reflected in the revised Rule 42 Exhibit.

#### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. This case should be reopened to consider Summersville's request to revise funding of the project.

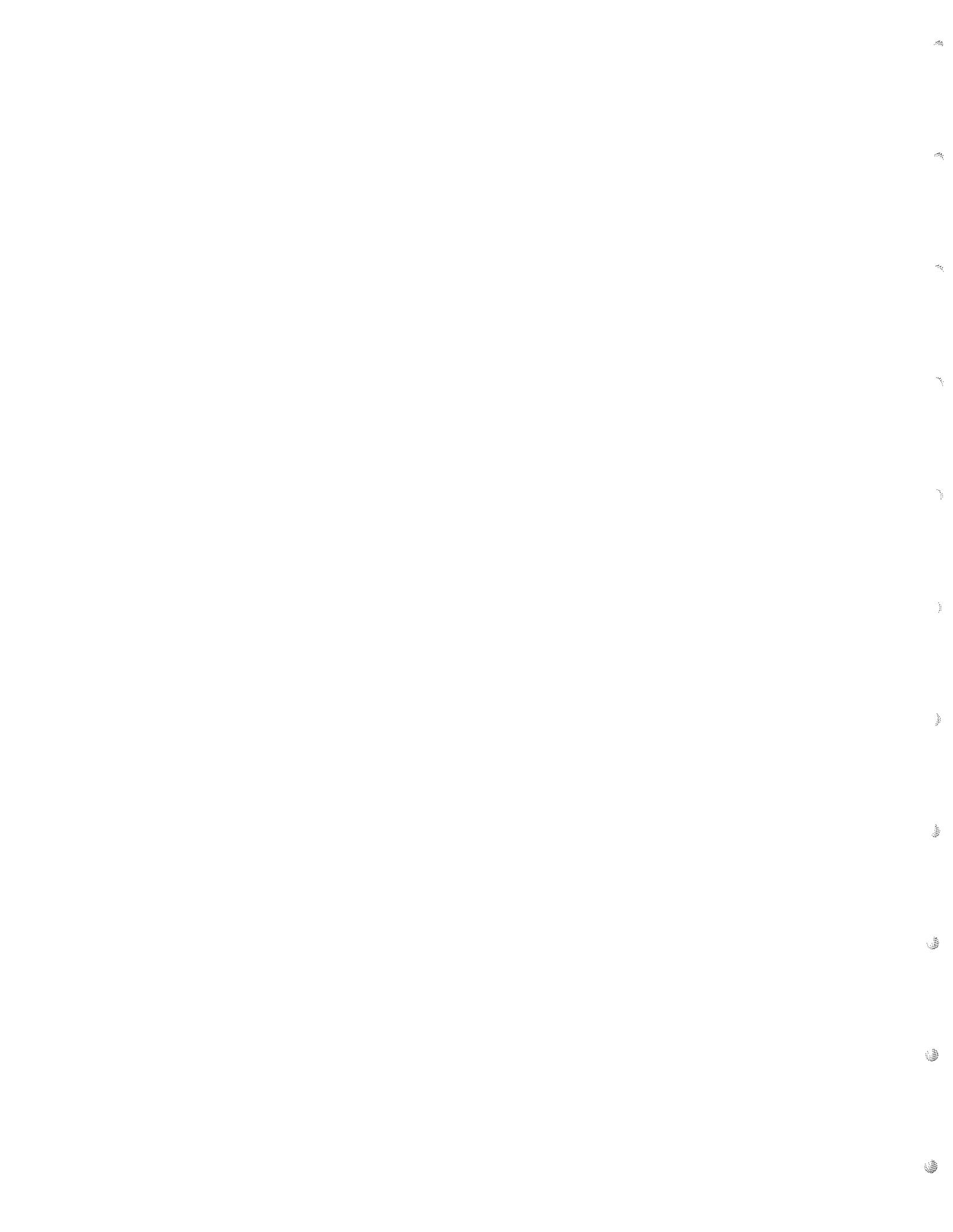
2. Based on the Staff review and recommendation, the Commission shall approve the revised funding and operating costs of the project. Additional modification to the plans, scope, or terms of financing of the project would require Summersville to obtain Commission approval of such proposed change prior to moving forward with the project.

#### ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that this proceeding is hereby reopened.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the increase in the project costs from estimated \$8,361,505 to an amount not too exceed \$11,000,000 is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the increase in the loan from the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council from \$2,361,505 to \$4,661,505, with an interest rate of 0% and



a term of thirty-seven (37) years with an annual payment of approximately \$125,987, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the increase in the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from \$2,050,000 to \$2,388,495 with an interest rate of 0%; a 1% administrative fee; a term of thirty (30) years; and an annual payment of approximately \$79,617, is hereby approved.

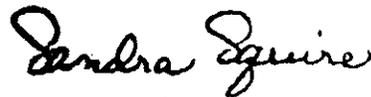
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the revisions as reflected in the revised Rule 42 exhibit, and as described herein, are approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should any changes occur with respect to the cost, scope, terms and conditions, or financing of the project herein approved, Summersville shall notify the Commission immediately and obtain the Commission's consent and approval for any revision or change prior to commencing or continuing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

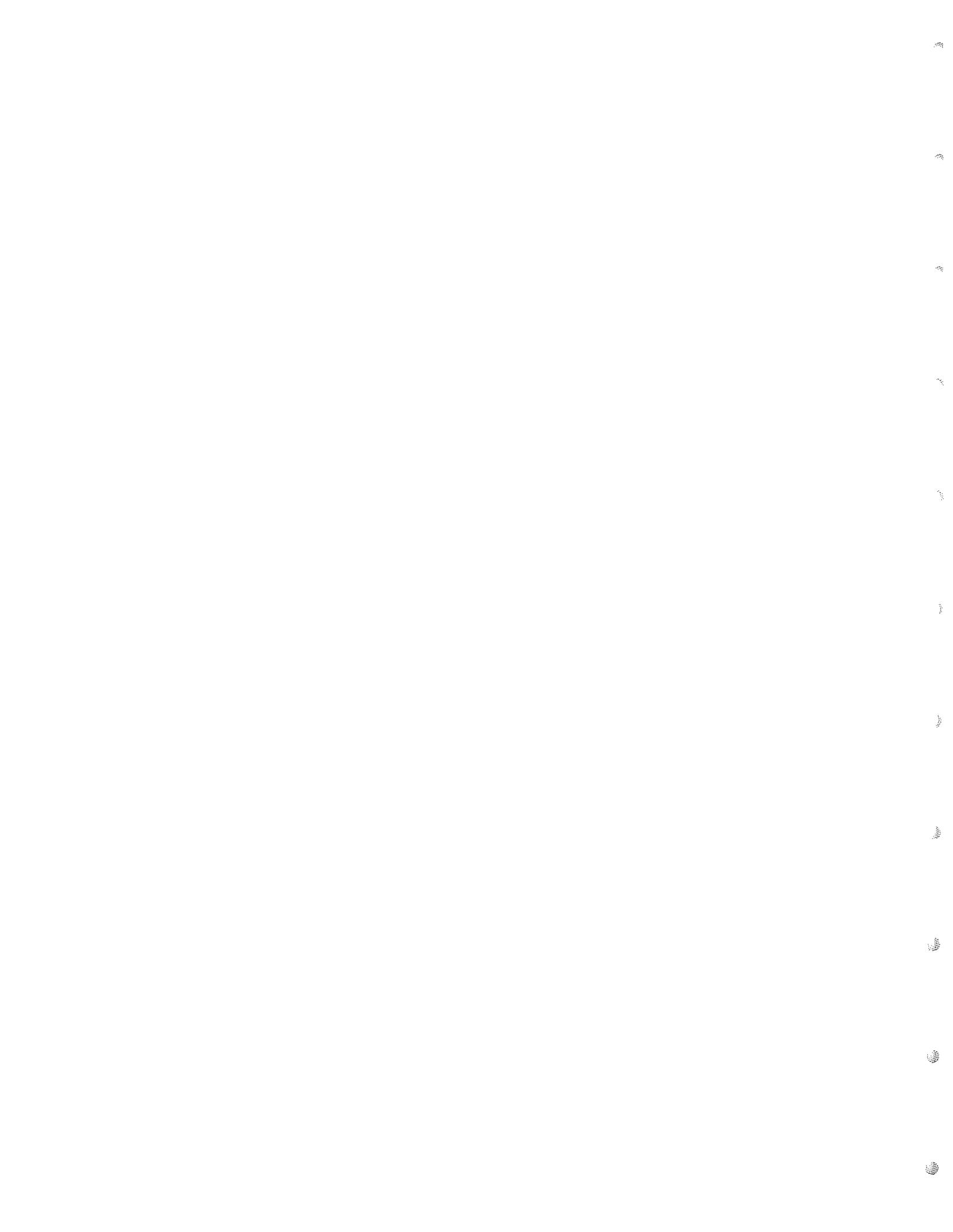
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:



Sandra Squire  
Executive Secretary

ARC  
JJW/lfg  
020850ca.wpd



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 27th day of September, 2002.

CASE NO. 02-0850-PWD-CN

**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to the City of Summersville's water system in Nicholas County.

**COMMISSION ORDER**

This matter is before the Commission on the City of Summersville's (the City) application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate certain additions and improvements at the City's water system in Nicholas County. For reasons explained below, the Commission shall grant the City a certificate of convenience and necessity.

**Background**

On May 17, 2002, the City pre-filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate the following major components at the City's water system in Nicholas County. The project will include the construction of:

- (1) A new 2.0 MGD capacity water treatment facility;
- (2) A new water intake system to supply raw water from the Summersville Lake and/or the Gauley River;
- (3) A new raw water pumping station;
- (4) Approximately 16,600 feet of various sizes of raw and finished water lines and appurtenances and;
- (5) A new potable water storage tank with telemetry system and appurtenances.

The proposed facilities will serve 2,061 existing customers and 27 new customers. The proposed water treatment facilities will provide enhanced reliability and will improve

the City's ability to meet both the near and long term water supply needs of its customers and the surrounding communities.

The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$8,361,505.00 and is to be funded as follows:

WVIJDC Loan	\$2,361,505	(3% interest rate, for a period of 40 years)
DWTRF Loan	\$2,050,000	(3% interest rate plus 1% administrative fee, for a period of 30 years)
US EDA Grant	\$1,500,000	
ARC Grant	\$1,500,000	
City Contribution	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	
(TOTAL)	\$8,361,505	

The City passed a municipal rate ordinance on January 8, 2002 (Final Commission Order entered March 7, 2002; rates effective July 1, 2002). The current rates now in effect represent an increase of 20% over prior rates. The project related rates, representing an additional increase of 16%, are scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2004. The ordinance rates are now final and no longer subject to review pursuant to West Virginia Code § 24-2-4a.

The case was converted to a certificate case on June 18, 2002.

On July 12, 2002, Staff filed an "Initial Joint Staff Memorandum" in which it stated that it needed certain additional information from the City.

On August 16, 2002, Staff filed its "Second Initial Joint Staff Memorandum" in which it noted:

Total project costs are estimated to be \$8,361,505. \$3,950,000 will be received in grants and contributions, while \$4,411,505 will be borrowed from two funding sources. Rates and charges will be increased in two phases, effective in January 2003 and January 2004. Rates are expected to increase approximately 20%.

On September 9, 2002, Staff filed a "Final Joint Staff Memorandum." Staff noted that its "Initial Joint Staff Memorandum" identified nine informational deficiencies in the application. Staff stated that all but two items had been submitted but the Applicant still needed to provide:

1. The "Permit to Construct," which is required by the WV Bureau for Public Health (BPH) has yet to be issued. This Permit Application is currently under review by the BPH and should be issued within 60 days, pending BPH receipt of revised, approvable plans for the treatment facility.

2. A discharge permit for the proposed treatment facility, which would be issued by the WV Division of Environmental Protection, should be obtained for this facility, even though the proposed facility is designed as a "zero discharge" system. This will ensure that the treatment facility is protected under the terms of the General Permit in the event of an unintentional or accidental discharge of waste water.

Staff recommended (1) the Commission grant a certificate of public convenience and necessity, contingent upon receiving the two aforementioned permits; (2) the construction not be permitted to begin until such permits had been issued; (3) the City be required to submit to the Commission a copy of all final approved plans and contract documents for the project as soon as the project is approved by the Bureau of Public Health; (4) the proposed project financing should be approved; and (5) that if there were any changes in the scope, cost, or financing arrangements, the City should be ordered to present those changes to the Commission for approval by petitioning to reopen this proceeding.

On September 10, 2002, the City provided copies of a letter from the Division of Highways granting an extension of Permit No. 09-01-0004 to December 31, 2003; a copy of a letter of commitment for interim financing from BB&T Bank; and copies of the Bureau of Public Health permit for Contract Nos. 1 & 2A/2B/2C.

On August 16, 2002, the Commission received a letter from the City stating that the City would be applying for its NPDS permit for the above project and that the City requested the Commission issue a contingent certificate so that the City may open its bids by October 16, 2002.

On September 17, 2002, the Commission received a copy of a State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services permit. However, such permit does not cover the proposed septic tank, soil absorption system for the water treatment plant.

### DISCUSSION

At the outset, the Commission notes that West Virginia Code § 24-2-11 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

(a) No public utility . . . shall begin the construction of any plant . . . for furnishing to the public any [utility] service . . . unless and until it shall obtain from the public service commission a certificate of convenience and necessity requiring such construction . . . . Upon the filing of any application for such certificate, and after hearing, the commission may, in its discretion, issue or refuse to issue, or issue in part and refuse in part, such certificate of convenience and necessity: Provided, That the commission, after it gives proper notice and if no protest is received within thirty days after the notice is given, may waive formal hearing on the application.

Furthermore, in considering a certificate application, the Commission must assess whether the general public convenience will be served and assess the public necessity for the project. Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

The Commission concurs in Staff's determination of convenience and need for this project as reflected in the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, filed September 9, 2002:

The applicant has submitted several studies and reports (dating back more than ten years) which document the need for a reliable, long term solution to the water supply problems of Summersville and the surrounding areas. These studies were commissioned by the City primarily to address a long history of recurring raw water supply problems. These raw water supply problems have included the loss and/or sharp curtailment in the available flow of raw water supply due to spills of fuel, oil and/or other contaminants on a nearby highway.

During the preparation of these various engineering studies, the City's consulting engineers investigated a variety of options for meeting the present and future water supply needs of the Summersville area. Options evaluated included the connection of the City's system with nearby systems (i.e. the Craigsville, Wilderness PSD and Nettie-Levisay systems) as well as the interconnection of the Summersville system with the recently constructed Fayette County regional treatment facility, which is located near Ansted.

Evaluation of these options indicated that the construction of a new treatment facility located near the City of Summersville, and drawing water from the Gauley River/Summersville Reservoir system, would be the most cost-effective option for meeting the long term water supply needs of the central Nicholas County area. Such a facility would serve as the core component of a regional water supply system which would supply not only the City of Summersville but, which would serve outlying communities by means

of interconnections with adjacent distribution system. Systems which would potentially benefit from such a strong source of supply include: the Wilderness PSD; the Craigsville PSD and, potentially, the Nettie-Levisay PSD, Fenwick Mountain PSD and the City of Richwood. Further, adjacent water utilities (i.e. Wilderness PSD and Gauley River PSD) have expressed their support for the proposed regional water treatment facility and have further expressed an interest in purchasing some or all of their water supplies from this facility. Technical Staff knows of no outstanding jurisdictional issues or service territory conflicts which would impact the proposed project.

Based upon such studies, it was concluded that the City of Summersville would be the appropriate entity to construct and operate a new regional water supply for the central Nicholas County area. Further, such studies clearly identified the Gauley River/Summersville Lake reservoir system as the most viable long term source for raw water in the area. Toward such goal, the applicant has successfully negotiated with the US Army, Corps of Engineers for the right to withdraw water from the Gauley River/Summersville Lake system, thereby assuring the City of a reliable, drought-resistant source of good quality raw water.

The current project represents the culmination of many years of effort and will provide the citizens of Summersville and the surrounding areas with a much needed, reliable, high-quality source of potable water well into the next century. Technical Staff concurs with the demonstrated need for this project and opines that the proposed project represents the best alternative for meeting the needs of the area.

The Commission shall grant this certificate contingent upon receipt of the remaining documentation specified by Commission Staff's recommendation of September 9, 2002 (as described in the procedural section of this order).

### **FINDINGS OF FACT**

1. On May 17, 2002, the City pre-filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate the following major components at the City's water system in Nicholas County.
2. The proposed facilities will serve either 2,000 existing customers and 28 new customers or, 2,028 existing customers and 24 new customers. The proposed water treatment facilities will provide enhanced reliability and will improve the City's ability to

meet both the near and long term water supply needs of its customers and the surrounding communities.

3. The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$8,361,505.00 and is to be funded as follows:

WVIJDC Loan	\$2,361,505	(3% interest rate, for a period of 40 years)
DWTRF Loan	\$2,050,000	(3% interest rate plus 1% administrative fee, for a period of 30 years)
US EDA Grant	\$1,500,000	
ARC Grant	\$1,500,000	
City Contribution	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	
(TOTAL)	\$8,361,505	

4. The City passed a municipal rate ordinance on January 8, 2002 (Final Commission Order entered March 7, 2002; rates effective July 1, 2002). The current rates now in effect represent an increase of 20% over prior rates. The project related rates, representing an additional increase of 16%, are scheduled to go into effect on January 1, 2004. The ordinance rates are now final and no longer subject to review pursuant to West Virginia Code § 24-2-4a.

5. The pre-filing was converted to a certificate case on June 18, 2002.

6. On September 9, 2002, Staff filed a "Final Joint Staff Memorandum." Staff noted that its "Initial Joint Staff Memorandum" identified nine informational deficiencies in the application. Staff stated that all but two items had been submitted but the Applicant still needed to provide:

1. The "Permit to Construct," which is required by the WV Bureau for Public Health (BPH) has yet to be issued. This Permit Application is currently under review by the BPH and should be issued within 60 days, pending BPH receipt of revised, approvable plans for the treatment facility.

2. A discharge permit for the proposed treatment facility, which would be issued by the WV Division of Environmental Protection, should be obtained for this facility, even though the proposed facility is designed as a "zero discharge" system. This will ensure that the treatment facility is protected under the terms of the General Permit in the event of an unintentional or accidental discharge of waste water.

Staff recommended (1) the Commission grant a certificate of public convenience and necessity, contingent upon receiving the two aforementioned permits; (2) the construction not be permitted to begin until such permits had been issued; (3) the City be required to submit to the Commission a copy of all final approved plans and contract documents for the project as soon as the project is approved by the Bureau of Public Health; (4) the proposed project financing should be approved; and (5) that if there were any changes in the scope, cost, or financing arrangements, the City should be ordered to present those changes to the Commission for approval by petitioning to reopen this proceeding.

7. On September 10, 2002, the City provided copies of a letter from the Division of Highways granting an extension of Permit No. 09-01-0004 to December 31, 2003; a copy of a letter of commitment for interim financing from BB&T Bank; and copies of the Bureau of Public Health permit for Contract Nos. 1 & 2A/2B/2C.

8. On September 17, 2002, the Commission received a copy of a State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services permit.

### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The City's project, more specifically described above, is needed and will serve the general public convenience. Therefore, pursuant to West Virginia Code § 24-2-11 and Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992), a certificate of convenience and necessity will be granted contingent upon submission of the documentation described in the Staff memorandum of September 9, 2002, as described in Finding of Fact No. 6.

2. The Commission concludes that it is reasonable to approve the financing for the project more specifically described above.

3. The Commission will direct the City to request a reopening of this case should there be any changes in the plans, scope and terms of the financing of the project.

### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the City of Summersville's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate certain additions and improvements at the City's water system in Nicholas County, as further described herein, is granted contingent upon submission of the documentation described in the Staff memorandum of September 9, 2002, (as described in Finding of Fact No. 6).

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that financing of the project is approved as follows:

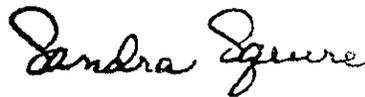
WVIJDC Loan	\$2,361,505	(3% interest rate, for a period of 40 years)
DWTRF Loan	\$2,050,000	(3% interest rate plus 1% administrative fee, for a period of 30 years)
US EDA Grant	\$1,500,000	
ARC Grant	\$1,500,000	
City Contribution	<u>\$ 950,000</u>	
(TOTAL)	\$8,361,505	

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Summersville request a reopening of this case should there be any changes in the plans, scope, and terms of financing of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's active docket of cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:



**Sandra Squire**  
**Executive Secretary**

ARC  
JJW/lfg  
020850c.wpd



11/7/02  
FAXED

# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:  
Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman  
Cottageville  
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman  
Hurricane  
Dwight Calhoun  
Petersburg  
C.R. "Rennie" Hill  
Beckley

300 Summers Street, Suite  
Charleston, West Virginia 25  
Telephone: (304) 558-4  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4

Katy Mallory,  
Executive Secret

Katy.Mallory@verizon.

November 6, 2002

The Honorable Stanley S. Adkins  
Mayor, City of Summersville  
400 North Broad Street  
Summersville, WV 26651

Re: Revised Binding Commitment Letter  
Water System Project  
98W-412

Dear Mayor Adkins:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the City of Summersville's (the "City") request for revision to the Infrastructure Council's binding commitment offer of September 7, 1999 to the City for financing its new water treatment plant project. At its November 6, 2002 meeting, the Infrastructure Council voted to revise the binding commitment as shown on the attached proposed Schedule A. The total project cost is \$11,000,000.

Please contact Katy Mallory if you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt on two copies and immediately return both to the Infrastructure Council.

City of Summersville

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Walter Ivey, P.E., BPH  
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson

# WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

City of Summersville  
Water Treatment Plant Project  
98W-412  
November 6, 2002

## SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: \$4,661,505 Loan

B. Loan:

1. Interest Rate 0%
2. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of loan closing
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition, and after complete advancement of all other funding except to the extent that the federal regulations of any of the other funding sources prohibit expenditure of such funds prior to expenditure of the Infrastructure Fund loan.
4. Debt Service Commencement Date: June 1, 2004

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the Governmental Agency's receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding Sources:

1. Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan  
Amount: \$2,388,495
2. Appalachian Regional Commission Grant  
Amount: \$1,500,000
3. US Economic Development Administration Grant  
Amount: \$1,500,000
4. City of Summersville  
Amount: \$950,000

D. Proposed User Rates:

Average: \$31.16/4500 gallons



OPX

# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

James D. Williams, Chairman

St. Albans

James L. Harrison, Sr., Vice Chairman

Princeton

Dwight Calhoun

Petersburg

William J. Harman

Grafton

980 One Valley Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Telephone: (304) 558-4607

Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Susan J. Riggs, Esquire  
Executive Secretary

September 7, 1999

The Honorable Stanley S. Adkins  
Mayor, City of Summersville  
400 North Broad Street  
Summersville, WV 26651

Re: Binding Commitment Letter Amendment  
Water Treatment Plant Project 98W-412

Dear Mayor Adkins:

Reference is hereby made to that Binding Commitment Letter dated February 23, 1999 (the "Binding Commitment") to the City of Summersville (the "City") from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") related to an Infrastructure Fund loan of \$1,026,600 for the City's proposed project to construct a new water treatment plant (the "Project"). The Council has reviewed the City's request for revised funding, specifically to permit the City to pursue an additional loan of \$800,000 from the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund. Upon consideration of the City's request, the Council has agreed to revise the previous funding as set forth on the Revised Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Please contact the West Virginia Development Office at 558-4010 for specific information on the steps the City needs to follow to apply for this funding. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program.**

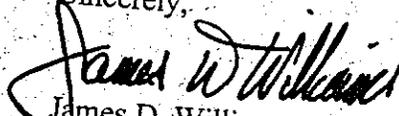
Except as expressly amended by this letter, the terms and conditions of the Binding Commitment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Please evidence your acceptance of this amendment by executing two originals of this letter and returning one to the Council at the above address and one to the Water Development Authority at 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1571.

The Honorable Stanley S. Adkins  
September 7, 1999  
Page 2

If the City has any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at the above telephone number.

Sincerely,

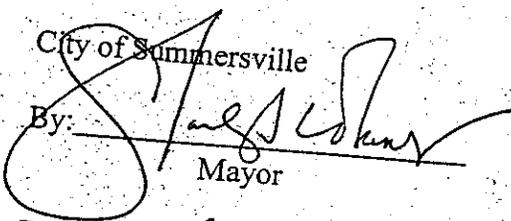
  
James D. Williams

JDW/tb

Attachment

cc: Walter Ivey, P.E.  
Debbie Legg  
Jack D. Stafford, P.E.  
W. D. Smith

City of Summersville

By: 

Mayor

Date: 9-20-99

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

City of Summersville  
Water Treatment Plant Project  
98W-412  
September 7, 1999

**REVISED  
SCHEDULE A**

A. Approximate Amount: \$1,026,600 - Loan

B. Loan:

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of loan closing
2. Interest: 0%
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition, and after complete advancement of all other funding except to the extent that the federal regulations of any of the other funding sources prohibit expenditure of such funds prior to expenditure of the Infrastructure Fund loan.
4. Debt Service Commencement Date: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to loan closing.

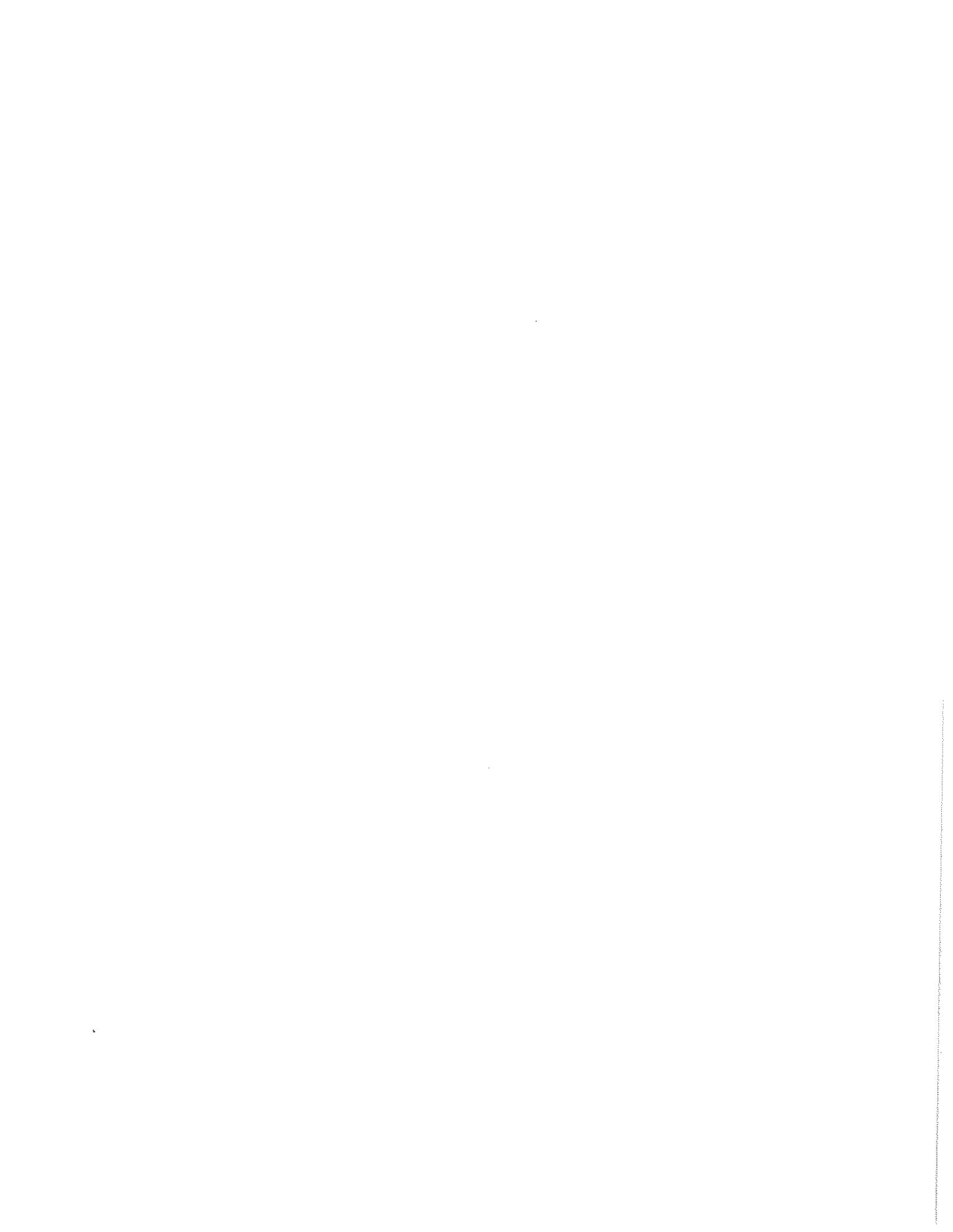
NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the Governmental Agency's receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding Sources:

1. Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan  
Amount: \$2,050,000
2. Appalachian Regional Commission Grant  
Amount: \$1,500,000
3. US Economic Development Administration Grant  
Amount: \$1,500,000
4. City of Summersville  
Amount: \$950,000

D. Proposed User Rates:

Average: \$23.41/4500 gallons



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 18th day of December, 2002, the Authority received the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$4,661,505, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$2,388,495, numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), both issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and both dated December 18, 2002.

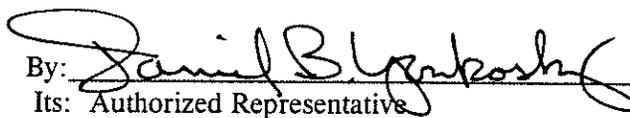
2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds, of the sum of \$262,779, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

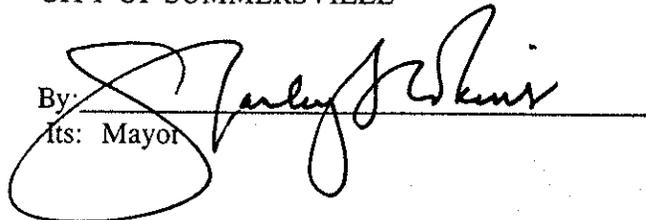
4. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2002 B Bonds, of the sum of \$205,765, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS our respective signatures on this 18th day of December, 2002.

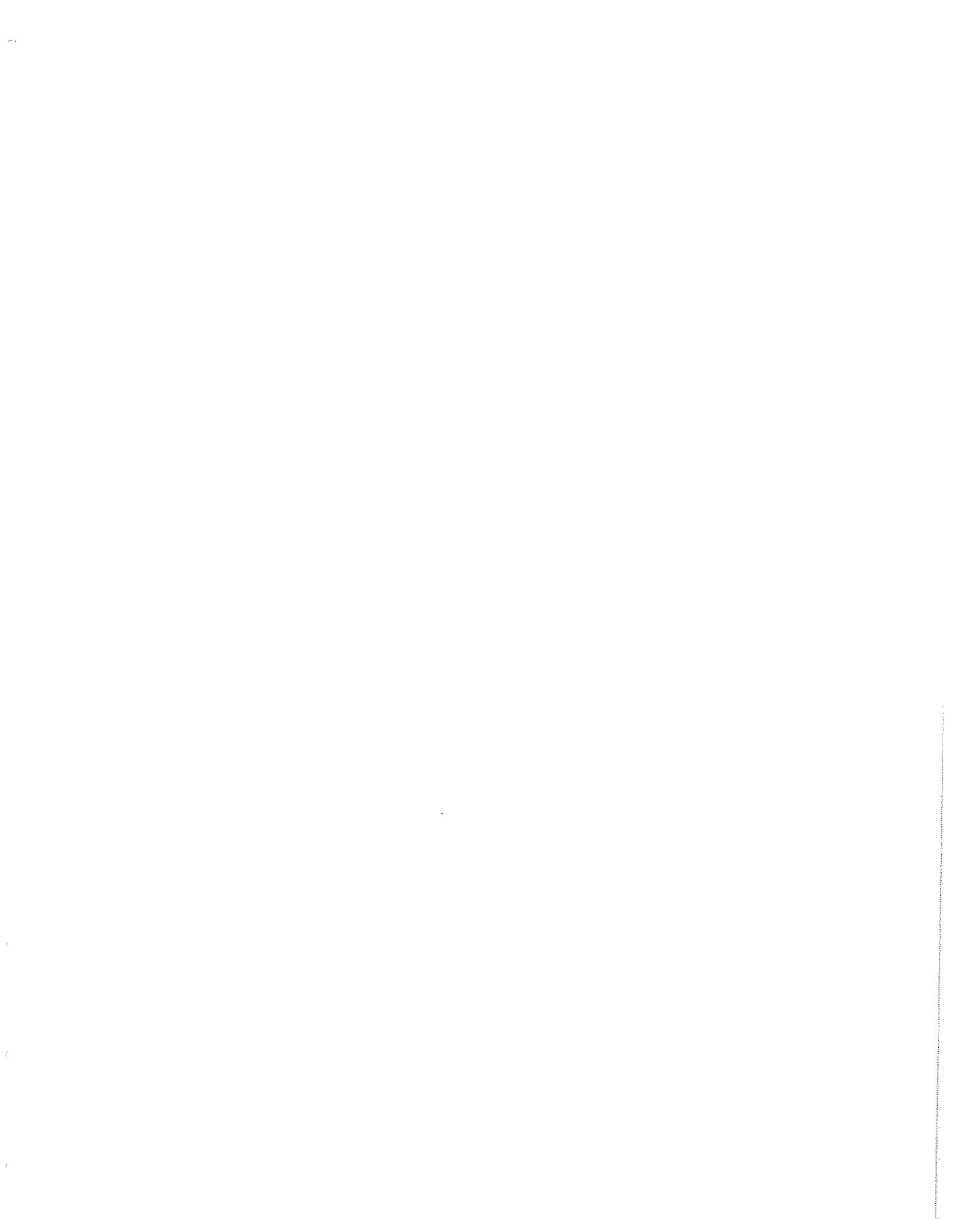
WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

By:   
Its: Authorized Representative

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

By:   
Its: Mayor

11/13/02  
878730.00002



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

Huntington National Bank,  
as Bond Registrar  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Summersville Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$4,661,505 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Summersville Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the principal amount of \$2,388,495 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), both dated December 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, respectively authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bonds, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement for the Series 2002 A Bonds, dated December 18, 2002, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and a loan agreement for the Series 2002 B Bonds, dated December 18, 2002, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"); and

(4) Executed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreements and the Bonds.

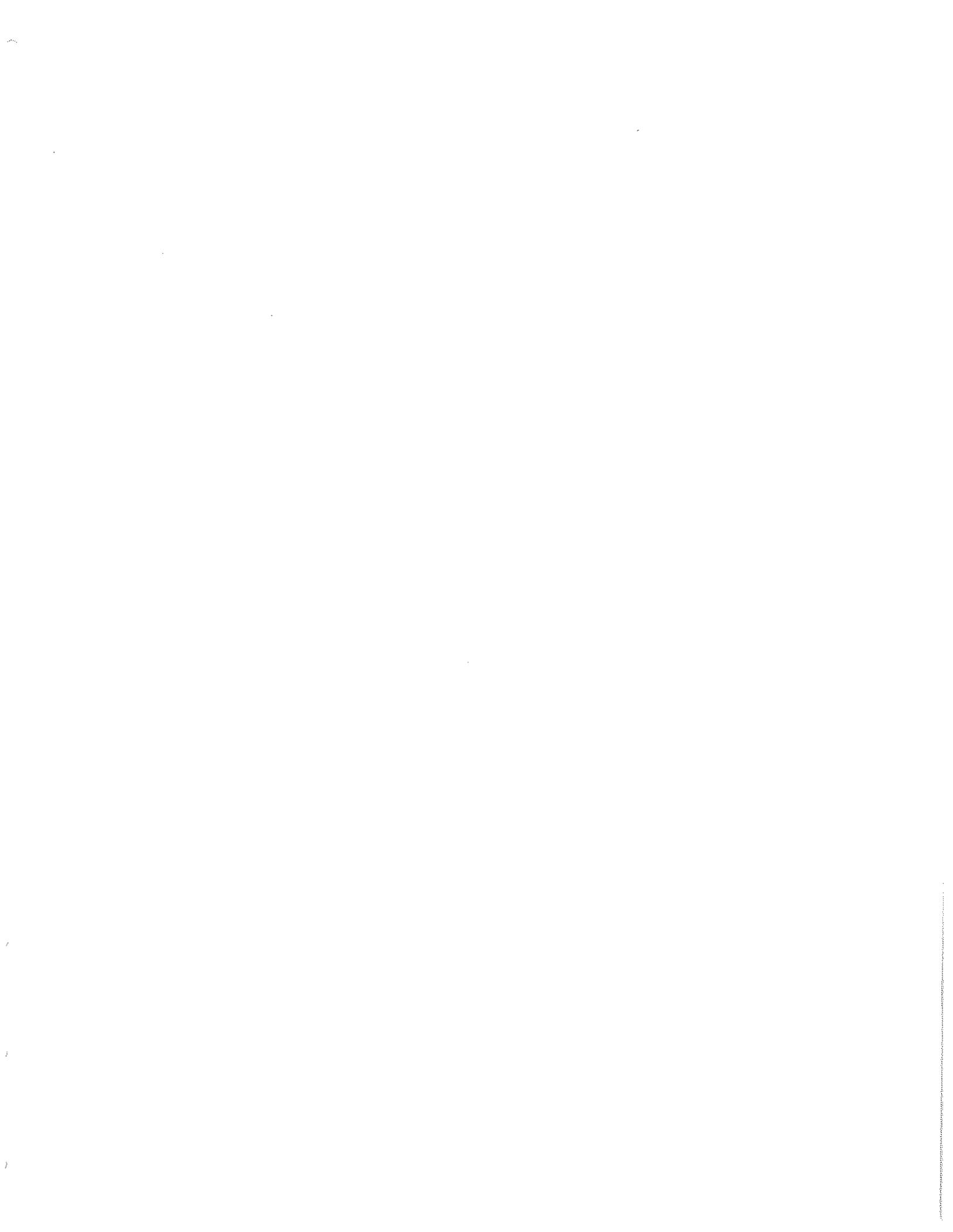
You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$262,779, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds. You are also hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2002 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$205,765, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 18th day of December, 2002.

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

By:   
Its: Mayor

11/13/02  
878730.00002



**SPECIMEN**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND  
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$4,661,505

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR MILLION SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND FIVE DOLLARS (\$4,661,505), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated December 18, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the

"Bonds") and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 1967, DATED NOVEMBER 22, 1967, (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED AUGUST 4, 1981, (3) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, (4) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991, (5) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), DATED JANUARY 6, 1998 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"), AND (6) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, AND (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SECOND LIEN BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY HEREINAFTER SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and senior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond

Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

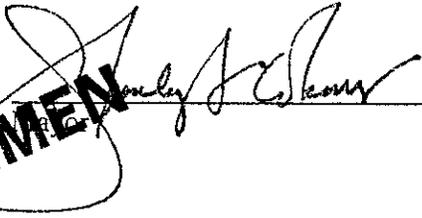
In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated December 18, 2002.

[SEAL]

**SPECIMEN**   
\_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

Michael D. Brown  
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 18, 2002.

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

**SPECIMEN**

Authorized Officer

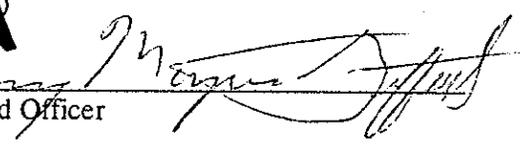




EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

<p align="center"> <b>City of Summersville (West Virginia)</b>                      Loan of \$4,661,505                      0% Interest Rate, 40 Years                      Closing Date: December 18, 2002  <b>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</b> </p>			
<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Total P+I</u>
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2005	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2005	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2005	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2006	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2006	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2006	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2006	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2007	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2007	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2007	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2007	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2008	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2008	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2008	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2008	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2009	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2009	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2009	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2009	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2010	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2010	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2010	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2010	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2011	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2011	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2011	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2011	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2012	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2012	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2012	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2012	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2013	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2013	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2013	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2013	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2014	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2014	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2014	30,667.80	-	30,667.80

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$4,661,505

0% Interest Rate, 40 Years

Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

DATE	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
12/01/2014	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2015	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2016	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2017	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2018	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2019	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2020	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2021	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2022	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2023	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2024	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2025	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$4,661,505

0% Interest Rate, 40 Years

Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Pmt
9/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2026	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
6/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
9/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
12/01/2027	30,667.80	-	30,667.80
3/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2028	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2029	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2030	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2031	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2032	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2033	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2034	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2035	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2036	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2037	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$4,661,505  
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years  
Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Pay	Principal	Coupon	Total Pay
6/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2038	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2039	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2040	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2041	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
3/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
6/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
9/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
12/01/2042	30,667.79	-	30,667.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,661,505.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,661,505.00</b>

**YIELD STATISTICS**

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$98,254.16
Average Life.....	21.078 Years
Average Coupon.....	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	2.32E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	2.32E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	2.32E-10

**IRS FORM 8038**

Net Interest Cost.....	-
Weighted Average Maturity.....	21.078 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts  
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File - City of Summersville Loans.sf-IF 11-08-02 REVISED  
11/ 8/2002 3:36 PM

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

**SPECIMEN**

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

11/13/02  
878730.00002



**SPECIMEN**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND  
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

\$2,388,495

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE DOLLARS (\$2,388,495), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) on this Bond shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated December 18, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the

waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 1967, DATED NOVEMBER 22, 1967, (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1977, DATED AUGUST 4, 1981, (3) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, (4) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991, (5) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), DATED JANUARY 6, 1998 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"), AND (6) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED APRIL 6, 1990, AND (2) WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B, DATED AUGUST 13, 1991 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SECOND LIEN BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY HEREINAFTER SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and

the Series 2002 A Bonds and senior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created

and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated December 18, 2002.

[SEAL]

**SPECIMEN** *Jonley J. Ashers*  
Mayor

ATTEST:

*Michael D. Brown*  
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 18, 2002.

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

**SPECIMEN**

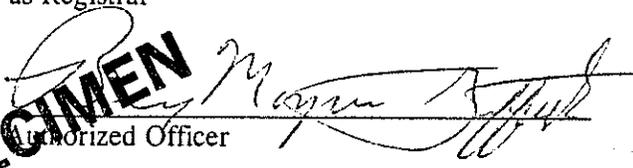
  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$205,765	December 18, 2002	(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	
TOTAL		\$	<u>                    </u>

EXHIBIT B

<u>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</u>			
City of Summersville (West Virginia)			
Loan of \$2,388,495			
0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years			
Closing Date: December 18, 2002			
<b>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</b>			
Date	Principal	Coupon	Total Pmt
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2005	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2006	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2007	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2008	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2009	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2010	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2011	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2012	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2013	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$2,388,495

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total Pmt
12/01/2014	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2015	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2016	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2017	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2018	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
6/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
9/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
12/01/2019	19,904.13	-	19,904.13
3/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2020	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2021	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2022	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2023	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2024	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2025	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12

**City of Summersville (West Virginia)**

Loan of \$2,388,495

0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee, 30 Years

Closing Date: December 18, 2002

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total PMT
9/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2026	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2027	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2028	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2029	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2030	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2031	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2032	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2033	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
3/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
6/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
9/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
12/01/2034	19,904.12	-	19,904.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,388,495.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,388,495.00 *</b>

\*Plus \$3,010.50 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$361,260.

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

**SPECIMEN**

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



December 18, 2002

City of Summersville  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

City of Summersville  
Summersville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$4,661,505 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated December 18, 2002, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, and ending December 1, 2042, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Second Lien Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Steptoe & Johnson PLLC", is written over the typed name.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



December 18, 2002

City of Summersville  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

City of Summersville  
Summersville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$2,388,495 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated December 18, 2002, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, and with principal installments payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, and maturing December 1, 2034, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds are subject to an Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds, payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, as set forth in the Schedule Y.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the combined existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Second Lien Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.
5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.
6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



LAW OFFICE OF  
**GREGORY A. TUCKER**  
719 MAIN STREET  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

GREGORY A. TUCKER  
KELLY L. HAMON

TELEPHONE: (304) 872-2500  
FAX: (304) 872-1188

December 18, 2002

City of Summersville  
P.O. Box 525  
Summersville, West Virginia 26651

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council  
300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1588

Re: City of Summersville Combined  
Waterworks and Sewerage System  
Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and  
Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF  
Program)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to City of Summersville in Nicholas County, West Virginia (the Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Series 2002 A Bonds, dated December 18, 2002, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), a loan agreement for the Series 2002 B Bonds, dated

December 18, 2002, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation") and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.
3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, resolution, agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.
5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, the BPH and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Commission Orders of the Public Service District of West Virginia entered on September 27, 2002 and December 16, 2002, in Case No. 02-0850-PWD-CN,

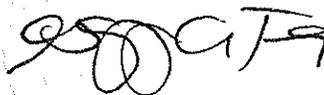
City of Summersville, et al.  
December 18, 2002  
Page Three

granting the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Commission Order dated September 27, 2002, has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The time for appeal of the December 16, 2002 Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer has certified that it does not intend to appeal such Order and the other parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to such Order. Such order remains in full force and effect.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

7. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof. All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'GAT', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Gregory A. Tucker

GAT:bjr



LAW OFFICE OF  
**GREGORY A. TUCKER**  
719 MAIN STREET  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

GREGORY A. TUCKER  
KELLY L. HAMON

TELEPHONE: (304) 872-2500  
FAX: (304) 872-1188

December 18, 2002

Katy Mallory, Executive Secretary  
West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council  
300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Walter M. Ivey, P.E.  
West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Re: City of Summersville  
Regional Water Plant Project

Dear Ms. Mallory and Mr. Ivey:

I represent the City of Summersville with regard to a proposed project to construct a surface water treatment plant, water lines, a 322,000 gallon water storage tank and appurtenances thereto near Summersville, in the County of Nicholas (the "Project"), and I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the City of Summersville to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Counsel (the "Council") and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") with regard to the Infrastructure Fund and DWTRF financing proposed for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that the City of Summersville is a duly created and existing municipal corporation possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipal corporations under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission and the BPH.
2. That the City of Summersville has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project, including the permit from the Bureau of Public Health and a certificate of convenience and necessity from the West Virginia Public Service Commission.
3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Stafford Consultants Incorporated, the consulting engineers for the Project.

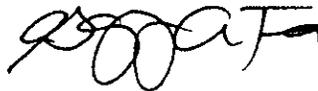
Katy Mallory, Executive Secretary  
Walter M. Ivey, P.E.  
December 18, 2002  
Page Two

4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the City of Summersville has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary site components for the Project sufficient to assure undistributed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

5. That any deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the City of Summersville have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and interest of the City of Summersville.

If you have any questions regarding any of the information contained in this final title opinion, please contact this office.

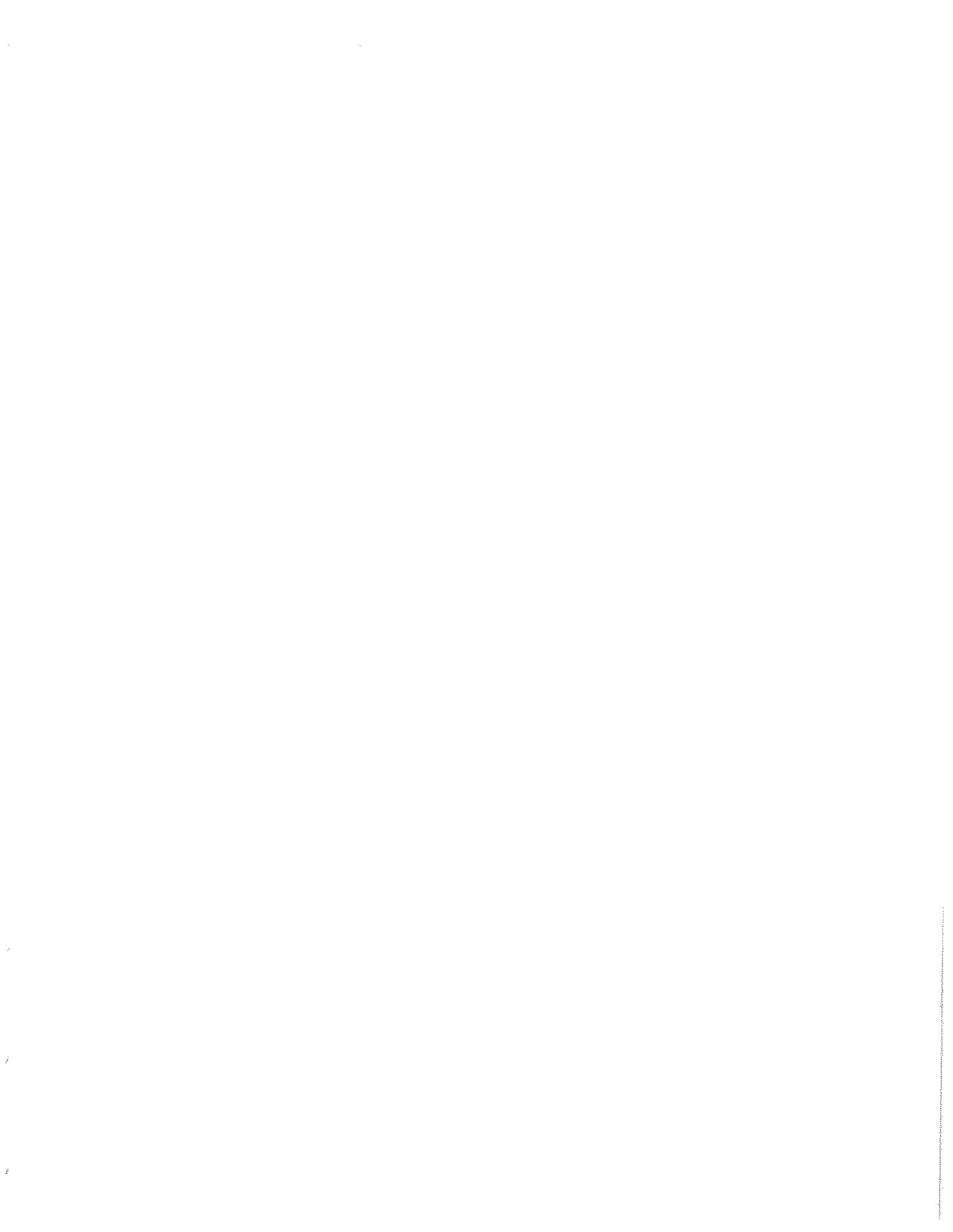
Respectfully,



Gregory A. Tucker

GAT:bjr

cc: Samme L. Gee, Esquire  
John C. Stump, Esquire  
Lisa Baker



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS AND AGREEMENT
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
16. SPECIMEN BONDS
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. GRANTS, ETC.
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and the undersigned RECORDER of the City of Summersville in Nicholas County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), both dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2002 A Bonds" and the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. **TERMS:** All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted November 12, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS AND AGREEMENT:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

The holder of the Series 1977 Bonds has requested, and Issuer and the holders of the other Prior Bonds have agreed, that the Series 1977 Bonds shall be modified so as to have a first lien on the System and the Revenues therefrom. The Ordinance has modified the Series 1977 Bonds to provide that such Bonds shall have a first lien on the System and the Revenues therefrom.

There are outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Note, Series 1967, dated November 22, 1967, issued in the original principal amount of \$58,250 (the "Series 1967 Note"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 4, 1981, issued in the original principal amount of \$290,000, (the "Series 1977

Bonds"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 6, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of \$281,848 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A, dated August 13, 1991, issued in the original principal amount of \$790,057 (the "Series 1991 A Bonds"), and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), dated January 6, 1998, issued in the original principal amount of \$639,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds") (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds") and senior to the Issuer's Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 6, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of \$13,152 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B, dated August 13, 1991, issued in the original principal amount of \$35,671 (the "Series 1991 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are collectively hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consents of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consents of the Holders of Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds senior to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below.

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement

DWTRF Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure Council Approval

Charter

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Water and Sewer Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinance

Affidavits of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Intergovernmental Agreement between Issuer and Craigsville Public Service District and The County Commission of Nicholas County

Evidence of EDA Grant

Evidence of AML Grant

Prior Bond Ordinances

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Consent of Rural Utilities Service

Environmental Health Services Permit and NPDES Permit

Evidence of Insurance

6. **INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME:** The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "City of Summersville." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Nicholas County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 7 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name and Title</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Stanley S. Adkins - Mayor	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Michael D. Brown - Recorder	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Mike Hughes - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
George Kallai, Jr - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Sydney Valentine, Sr. - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Donna Mazzei - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Irene Harrah - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Betty Applegate - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003
Josephine Heather - Councilmember	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2003

The duly appointed and accounting counsel to Issuer is Gregory A. Tucker, Esquire, Summersville, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. **LOAN AGREEMENT:** As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with and has met the requirements of the Loan Agreement.

11. **RATES:** The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on January 28, 2002, and the water rate ordinance enacted November 12, 2002. The time for appeal of such rate ordinances has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently effective.

12. **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS:** The Issuer has received the Commission Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on September 27, 2002 and December 16, 2002, in Case No. 02-0850-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Commission Order entered on September 27, 2002, has expired prior to the date hereof. The time for appeal of the Commission Order entered on December 16, 2002, has not expired prior to the date hereof. The Issuer hereby states that it will not appeal such Commission Order. The other parties to such order have also stated that they will not appeal such Commission Order. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant intervenor or other person not a party to such Order. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

13. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series of the Bonds, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$262,779 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds and \$205,765 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE:

Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The Nicholas Chronicle*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Summersville, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 12th day of November, 2002, at 7:00 p.m., at the Summersville City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

16. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. GRANTS, ETC.: As of the date hereof, the grant from the United States Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, in the amount of \$1,500,000, the grant from the Appalachia Regional Commission, in the amount of \$1,500,000 and Issuer funds in the amount of \$950,000 are committed for the Project.

19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

20. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Ordinance complies with the Safe Drinking Water Act.

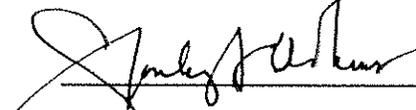
21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE on this 18th day of December, 2002.

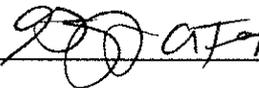
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

  
 \_\_\_\_\_

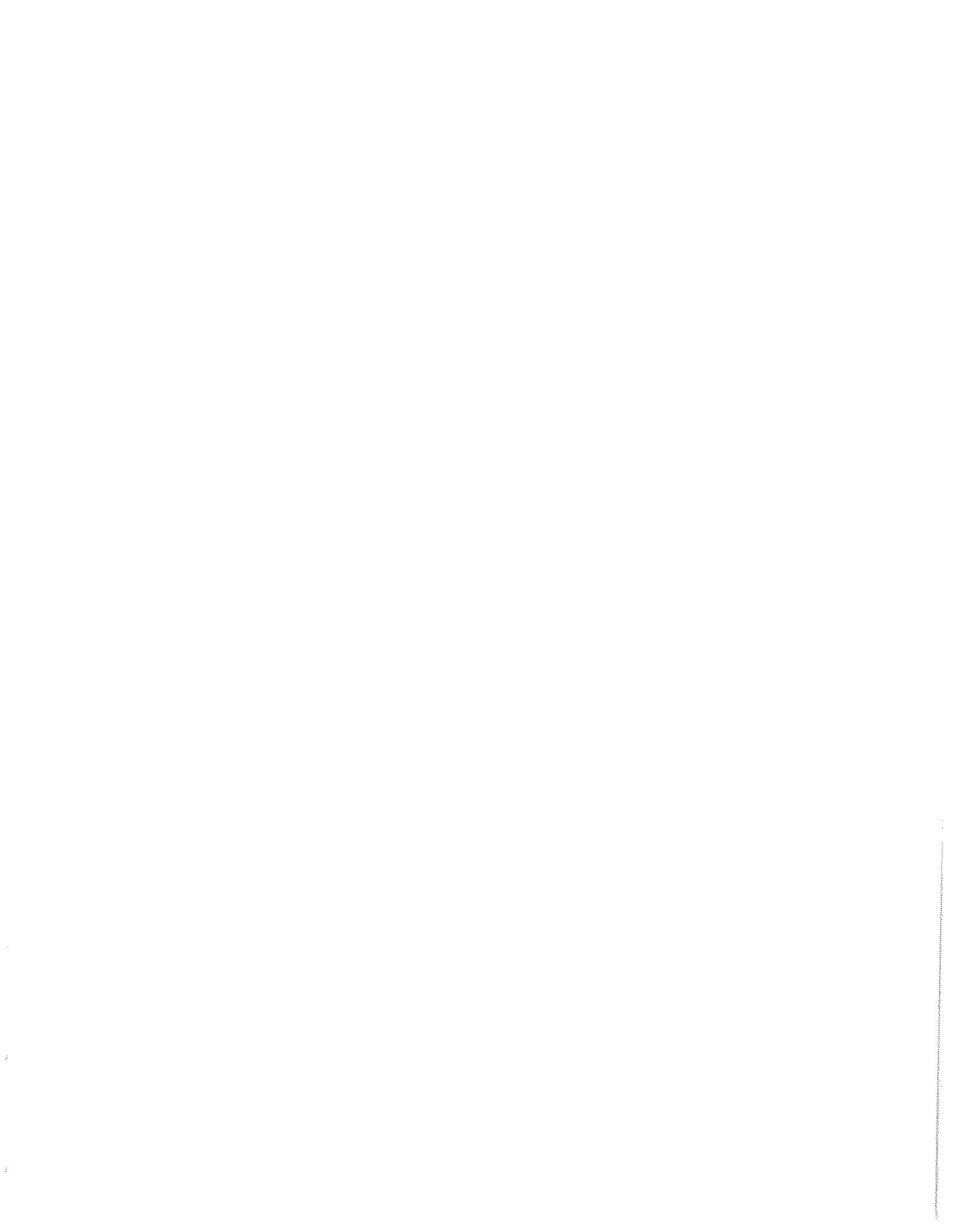
  
 \_\_\_\_\_

  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

Recorder

Counsel to Issuer





# STAFFORD CONSULTANTS INCORPORATED

*Engineering, Design, and Consulting  
Planning and Environmental Services*

## CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

## CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

We, Jack D. Stafford, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 6753 and Edward L. Shutt, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7314, of Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the waterworks portion of the existing public waterworks and sewerage facilities (the "Project") of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer") to be constructed in Nicholas County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, the Loan Agreement for the Series 2002 A Bonds dated November 18, 2002, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2002 B Bonds dated November 18, 2002, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by Stafford Consultants, Incorporated and approved by

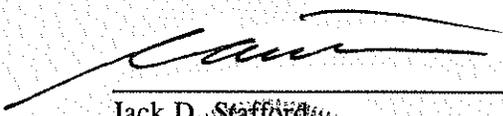
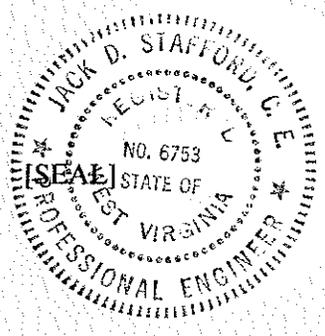


the BPH pursuant to the Office of Environmental Health Services Permits listed in EXHIBIT A, attached hereto, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project design is adequate for its intended purpose and when constructed, in our professional opinion, has an anticipated useful life of at least forty years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B as attached hereto as Exhibit B; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH in the Office of Environmental Health Services Permits listed in EXHIBIT A, attached hereto, and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained the following permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System: (a) BPH Office of Environment Health Services Permits listed in EXHIBIT A, attached hereto, (b) West Virginia NPDES Permit No. WVG 640093, (c) West Virginia Division of Highways Permits and other permits listed in EXHIBIT A, attached hereto, and (d) orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on September 27, 2002 and December 16, 2002 in Case No. 02-0850-PWD-CN and, in our professional opinion, no other permits are required; (ix) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with other funds irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the BPH; and (x) attached hereto as EXHIBIT B is the final amended "Initial Schedule B - Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

That at the completion of construction of the Project, we will provide the Notice of Acceptability of Work, attached hereto as Exhibit C, to the Authority, the BPH, the Council and the Issuer.

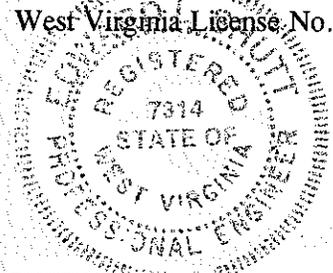
WITNESS our signatures and seals on this 18th day of December 2002.

STAFFORD CONSULTANTS, INCORPORATED



Handwritten signature of Jack D. Stafford.

Jack D. Stafford  
West Virginia License No. 6753



Handwritten signature of Edward L. Shutt.

Edward L. Shutt, P.E.  
West Virginia License No. 7314

[SEAL]

12/10/02  
878730.00002

EXHIBIT A

WV BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH -  
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PERMITS

<u>Contract No.</u>	<u>Permit No.</u>
1	15,358
2A, 2B, 2C	15,358
3A/3B	15,363

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS PERMITS

<u>Contract No.</u>	<u>Permit No.</u>
1	09-01-0004
2A, 2B, 2C	09-01-0004

OTHER PERMITS

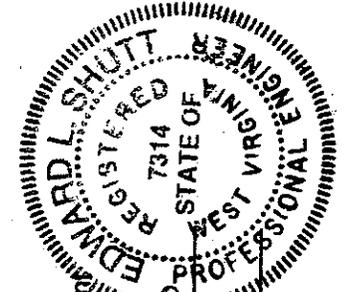
Contract No. 3B	Corps of Engineers Intake 200101261
Contract No. 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B	WV0115100 Registration No. WVG 072453

**EXHIBIT B**

**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE - REGIONAL WATER PLANT PROJECT**  
**Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project - Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing**

A. Cost of Project	Total	EDAVARC (up to 42.7% of each invoice)	Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council	Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund	Local Funds	Check Column
1. Construction						
a. Contract No. 1	\$ 724,086.25	\$ 309,000.00	\$ -	\$ 415,086.25	\$ -	\$ 724,086.25
b. Contract No. 2	\$ 279,950.00	\$ 117,579.00	\$ -	\$ 162,371.00	\$ -	\$ 279,950.00
c. Contract No. 3A	\$ 4,044,000.00	\$ 1,286,711.00	\$ 1,709,203.62	\$ 804,143.13	\$ 243,942.35	\$ 4,044,000.00
d. Contract No. 3B	\$ 4,098,000.00	\$ 1,286,710.00	\$ 1,704,476.78	\$ 808,869.86	\$ 297,943.36	\$ 4,098,000.00
e. Allegheny Power Service	\$ 221,000.00	\$ -	\$ 221,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 221,000.00
<b>Total Construction Budget</b>	<b>\$ 9,367,036.25</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,634,680.30</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,470.24</b>	<b>\$ 541,885.71</b>	<b>\$ 9,367,036.25</b>
2. Engineering Fees	\$ 655,900.13	\$ -	\$ 456,478.31	\$ 144,298.03	\$ 55,123.79	\$ 655,900.13
3. Legal	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00
4. Administration	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00
5. Sites and Other Lands	\$ 122,990.50	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ 77,990.50	\$ 122,990.50
6. Contingency	\$ 740,346.39	\$ -	\$ 490,346.39	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 740,346.39
7. Total of Lines 1 through 6	\$ 10,913,273.27	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 4,631,505.00	\$ 2,356,768.27	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 10,913,273.27
B. Cost of Financing						
8. Other Costs						
a. Bond Counsel	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00
b. Accountant	\$ 11,726.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,726.73	\$ -	\$ 11,726.73
c. Interim Financing	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
9. Total Cost of Financing	\$ 86,726.73	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 31,726.73	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 86,726.73
<b>Total Project Budget</b>	<b>\$ 11,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 4,661,505.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,388,495.00</b>	<b>\$ 950,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 11,000,000.00</b>
		\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 4,661,505.00	\$ 2,388,495.00	\$ 950,000.00	\$ 11,000,000.00

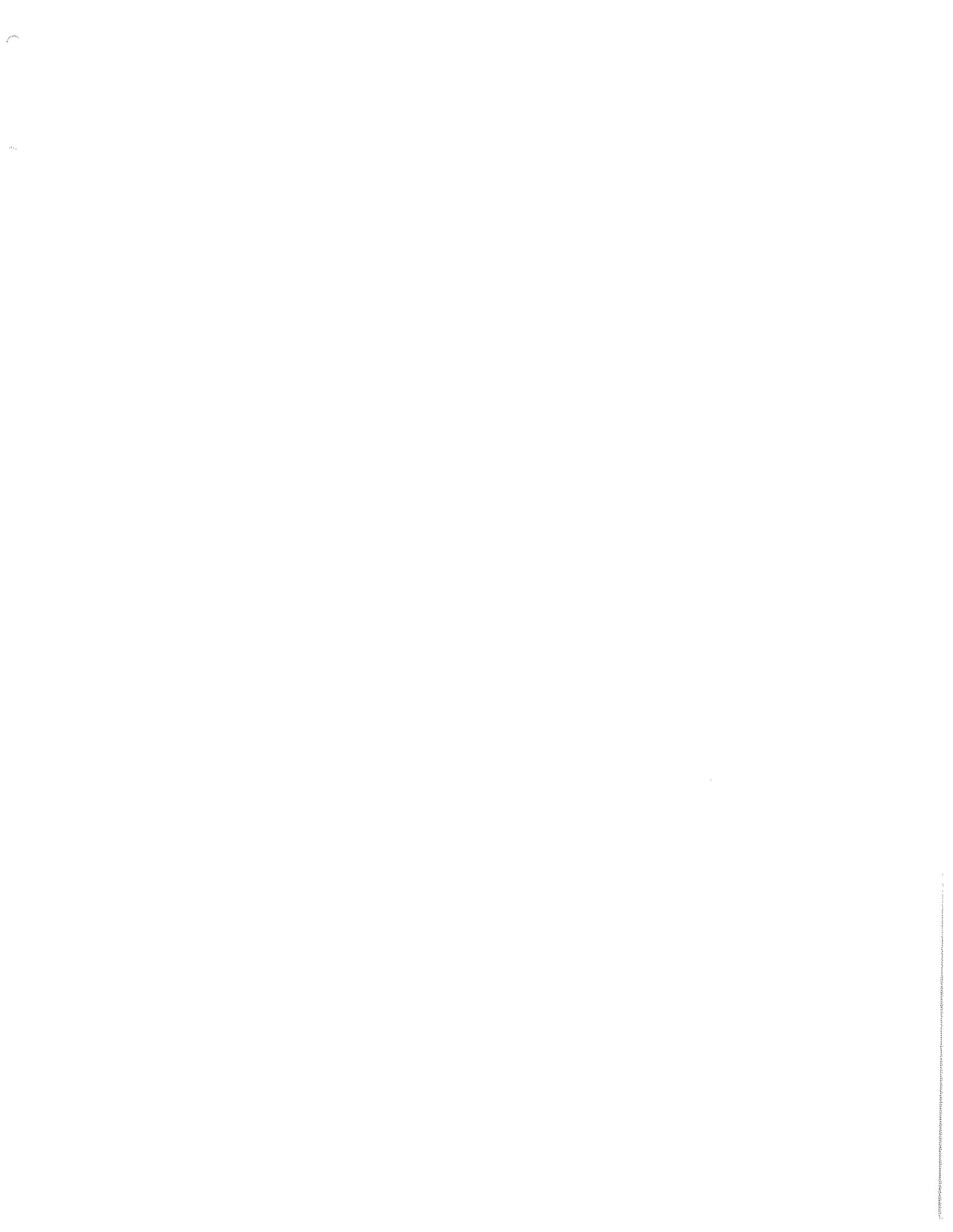
Approved by: *Edward Shutt*  
 Stafford Consultants, Inc.  
 Edward Shutt, P.E., Vice-President



Approved by:  
 City of Summersville  
 Stanley S. Adkins, CPA, Mayor

*Stanley S. Adkins*  
 Date: 12-1-02

Date: 11-25-02



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the City of Summersville in Nicholas County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$4,661,505 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and \$2,388,495 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, both dated December 18, 2002 (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually the "Series 2002 A Bonds" and the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002 (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.
2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.
3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on December 18, 2002, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for \$262,779, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds and \$205,765, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.
4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest

on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") or the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2002 A Bonds were sold on December 18, 2002, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated December 18, 2002, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,661,505 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$262,779 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2002 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2002 B Bonds were sold on December 18, 2002, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated December 18, 2002, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,388,495 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$205,765 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2002 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. The acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures for costs of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be

expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before November 1, 2004. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 1, 2004.

9. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$11,000,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds	\$ 4,661,505
Proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds	\$ 2,388,495
ARC Grant	\$ 1,500,000
EDA Grant	\$ 1,500,000
Issuer's Contribution	<u>\$ 950,000</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$11,000,000</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$10,918,000
Interim Financing	\$ 50,000
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$ 32,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$11,000,000</u>

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (6) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (7) Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (8) Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) All proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and related costs.

(2) All proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds and related costs.

12. Monies held in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Monies held in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

14. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 20 months of the date hereof.

15. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

16. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be expended on the Project within 23 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds will be expended on the Project within 23 months from the date of issuance thereof.
18. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.
19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.
20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.
21. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.
22. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of Bonds so that use of proceeds from each series of the Bonds can be accounted for.
23. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.
24. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project.
25. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.
26. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental bonds.
27. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds; (b) created the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve

Account and Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, and the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

28. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

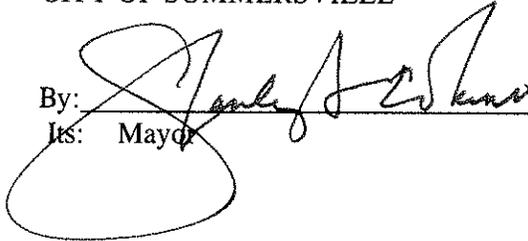
29. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

30. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

31. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

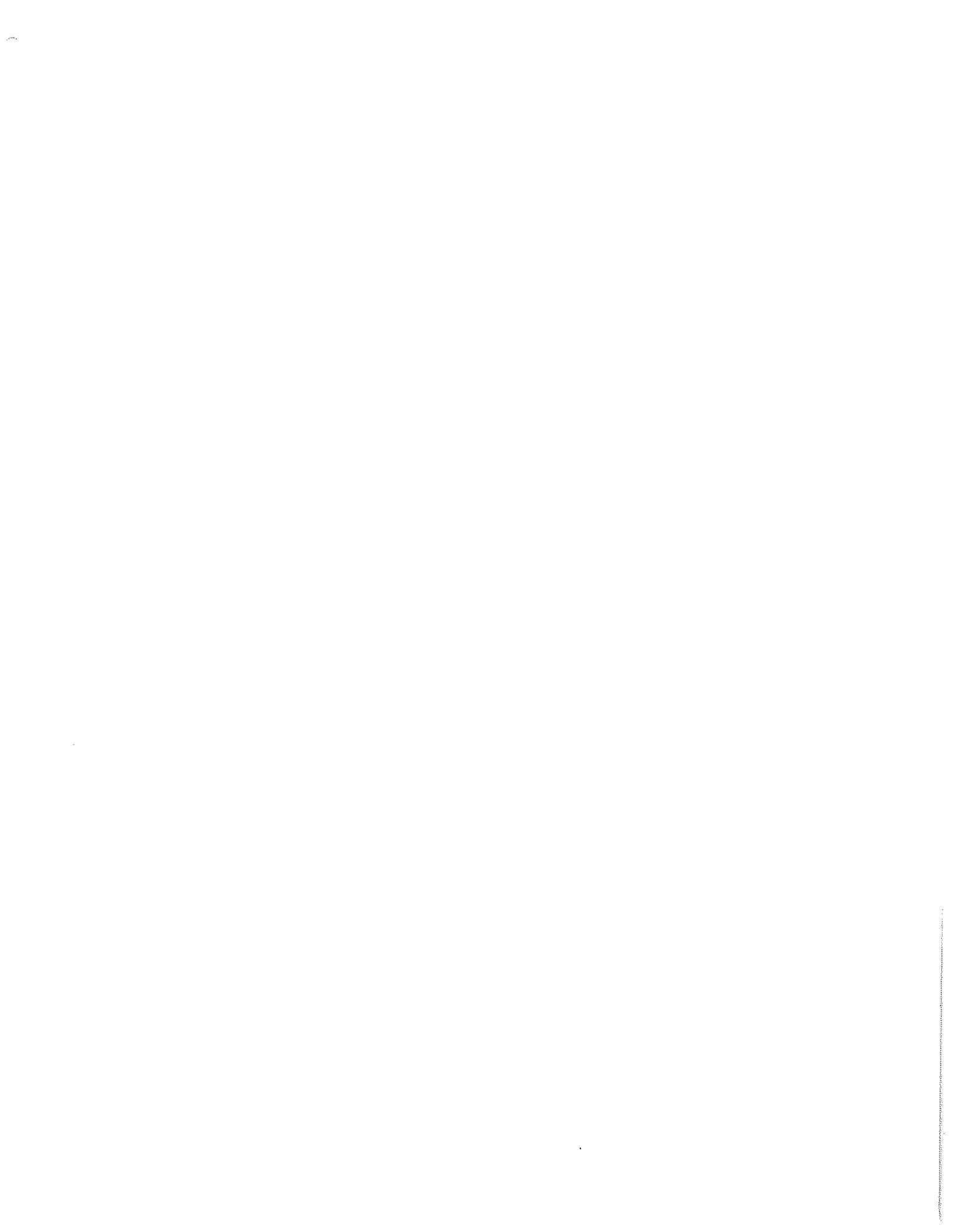
WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of December, 2002.

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

By:   
Its: Mayor

11/13/02  
878730.00002

CH538584.1





**Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.**

**Certified Public Accountants**

Beckley Bridgeport Charleston Montgomery

405 Capitol Street • Suite 908 • Charleston, West Virginia 25301 • 304-345-1151 • Fax 304-346-6731

December 18, 2002

City of Summersville  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

City of Summersville  
Summersville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs  
Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

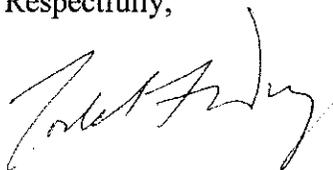
Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted on January 28, 2002, and the water rate ordinance enacted November 12, 2002, of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Stafford Consultants, Inc., it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"), will pay all reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program ) (collectively, the "Bonds"), to be issued in the

respective original aggregate principal amounts of \$4,661,505 and \$2,388,495 to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Note, Series 1967, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council) (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds") and senior to the Issuer's Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (collectively, the "Second Lien Bonds") The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are collectively hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Prior Bonds."

We are also of the opinion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Bonds are issued will not be less than 120% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds.

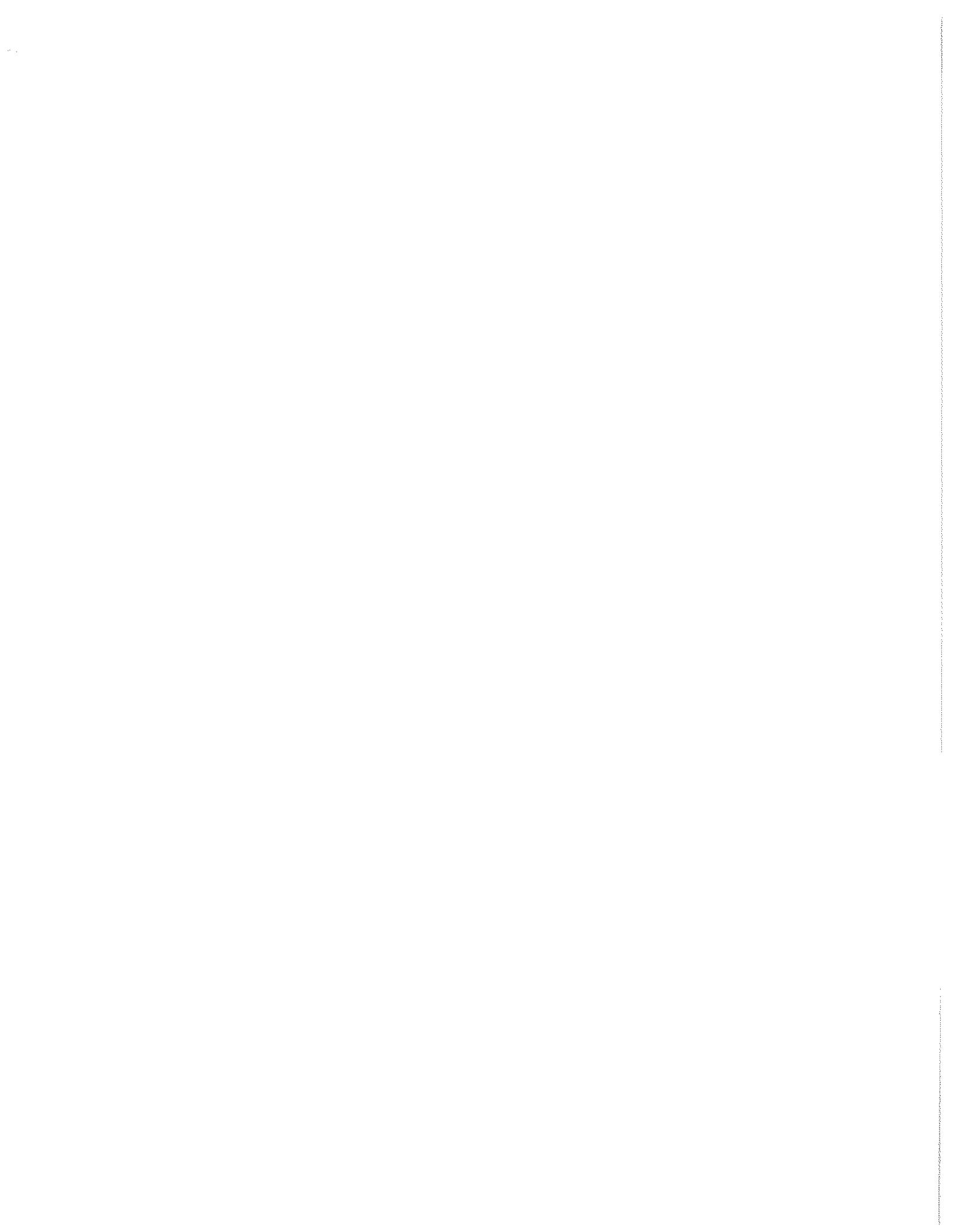
It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Respectfully,



Todd F. Dingess, CPA  
Smith, Cochran & Hicks PLLC  
Certified Public Accountants

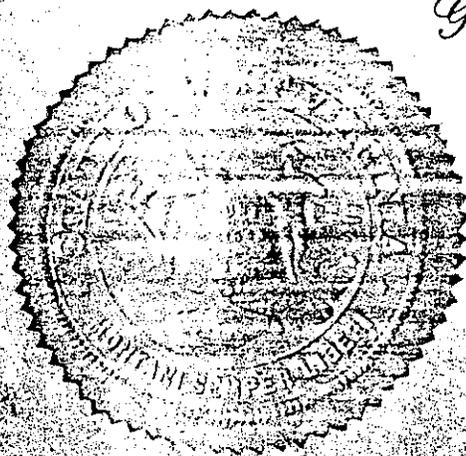






*J. A. James Manchin, Secretary of State of the  
State of West Virginia, hereby certify that*

the following hereto attached is a true copy  
of Chapter 8, Article 20, Section 1 thru 19,  
of the West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended  
as appears from the records of my said office.



*Given under my hand and the  
Great Seal of the said State at  
the City of Charleston, this*

*Third* day of  
*August* 19 *81*

*J. A. James Manchin*  
Secretary of State

AN ACT

(Chap. 184.)

To incorporate the town of Summersville in  
the County of Nicholas.

PASSED MARCH 20th, 1860.

1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly that the town of Summersville in the County of Nicholas shall be and the same is hereby made a town corporate by the name of the town of Summersville; and by that name shall have and exercise the powers conferred upon towns by and be subject to the provisions of, the fifty fourth Chapter of the Code of Virginia so far as the provisions of said Chapter are not in conflict with the provisions of this act.
2. The boundary of said town shall be as follows: viz, Including all of the lots heretofore laid off in said town and to include the Methodist Church South and running from J. A. Alderson's office up to the turnpike road and including said road to a lot of four acres of land owned by Levesey and with his line to James A. Remley's lot and with Remley's line to include his lot and from the lower corner of same a straight line to the Kentucky road, and with the said road to the turnpike road, and with same to the lot given by Austin Groves for a School House and Temperance Hall, and the running to include said lot and V. Levesay's lot of one acre, and thence down said turnpike road to Eagle's Shop.
3. The officers of said town shall consist of a Mayor, five Councilmen and a Sergeant who shall have the powers and perform the duties of a Constable within the limits of said corporation who shall be elected by the white male inhabitants of the said town of the age of twenty one years, and upwards, who shall have been residents thereof twelve months and of the State two years preceding the election. The said election shall take place on the second Saturday

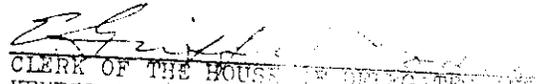
in April annually and the Mayor and Councilmen shall continue in authority until the second Saturday in April in each successive year and until others shall be qualified in their stead and no longer. The Mayor of said town shall be and is hereby constituted "ex officio" justice of the peace within the limits of the said town.

4. V. Levisay, James A. Remley, N. A. Patterson, J. W. Switzer and V. B. Hammon are hereby authorized to hold an election agreeably to the charter aforesaid, for said officers on the second Saturday in April next at Nicholas Court House, any three of whom may act and should they fail to hold an election on that day it shall be their duty to appoint a day and give ten days notice.

5. The fifty fourth Chapter of the Code of Virginia shall be held and deemed a part of this Act so far as the provisions of said Chapter are not in conflict with the provisions of this Act.

6. This Act shall be in force from its passage and shall at all times be subject to alteration or appeal at the pleasure of the General Assembly.

The above is a true copy of an act of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia for the session of 1859/60, entitled AN ACT to incorporate the town of Summersville in the County of Nicholas, passed March 20th, 1860.

  
CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES AND  
KEEPER OF THE ROLL OF THE STATE.

Richmond, Virginia.

March 28, 1949.

Council Meeting  
February 16, 1987  
Continued

Councilman Vines moved and Councilman Joo seconded the motion to introduce on first reading the ordinance pertaining to the term of office of elected City officials. Motion passed with 7 yeas, 2 absent. Second reading will be on February 23, 1987.

TOWN OF SUMMERSVILLE

Be it ordained that the Town Council of the Town of Summersville proposed a Charter Amendment to change the terms of Office of Mayor, Recorder and Council from two (2) years to four (4) years. The proposed ordinance to amend the town charter will be presented to all qualified voters at the next regularly scheduled municipal election to be held on June 9, 1987 from 6:30 am to 7:30 pm. The proposed ordinance to amend the town charter is set forth as follows:

ELECTED OFFICIALS, TERMS OF OFFICE, ELECTIONS.

1) OFFICIALS, TERMS OF OFFICE.

A. Mayor- The Mayor shall be a resident of the Town of Summersville and a registered voter. The office shall be elected by the duly qualified voters of the Town of Summersville. The term of office shall be for a period of four (4) years, after which time the office holder may be re-elected with no limitation of terms of office. The Mayor shall be the administrative authority of the town. There shall be no limitations as to outside employment placed upon the position of Mayor.

Officers and employees shall be appointed by the Mayor or by the order of the Mayor in accordance with Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code of 1931 as amended. If at any time the Mayor should become a non-resident of the Town of Summersville, He shall immediately resign his Office.

B) Recorder-Must be a resident of the Town of Summersville. The office will consist of a term of four (4) years, after which time the office holder may be re-elected with no limitation of terms of office. Must be a registered voter. If at any time he becomes a non-resident of the Town of Summersville, he shall immediately resign his office. There shall be no limitation as to outside employment placed upon the position of recorder.'

C) Council- Council shall be the legislative body of the town and shall vote, along with the Mayor and Recorder of the town on all ordinances, propositions, resolutions or measures. The Mayor shall be the presiding officer at all meetings and in his absence, the recorder shall preside. In the absence of both the Mayor and Recorder, one of the members of council selected by the majority of council

February 16, 1987 CONTINUED

members present shall preside. A majority of all the members of council shall be a quorum for the purpose of conducting town business. No member of the legislative body shall vote upon any ordinance, measure, resolution or proposition in which he may be interested in other than as a citizen of the Town of Summersville. Councilpersons must be a resident of the ward for which the office is being sought at the time of election. The office will consist of a term of four (4) years, after which the office holder may be re-elected with no limitation of terms of office. Councilpersons must be registered voters and if, at any time, become a non-resident of the ward from which elected, they shall resign immediately.

The number of members making up council shall be set by ordinance after each national census.

2) Election- Municipal elections shall be held on the second Tuesday of June beginning on June 9, 1987, and every four (4) years there after. All other matters pertaining to elections shall be set from time to time by ordinance in accordance with the West Virginia Code of 1931 as amended.

The officials running for the offices to be filled in the June 9, 1987 municipal election shall be elected in accordance with the provisions of these proposed amendments if approved by a majority of the qualified votes cast in said election and upon declaration of results and entering of said results in council minutes. The ordinance shall be operative upon passage.

First reading-February 16, 1987

Motion Made by Councilman Tom Vines

Seconded by Councilman Don Joo

Vote 7 Yeas - 2 Absent

Second reading& passage on February 23, 1987

Motion made by Councilman Don Joo

Seconded by Councilwoman Jo Heater

Vote 8 Yeas - 1 Absent

Attested by Recorder

S. Gale McClung

Mayor

[Signature]



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

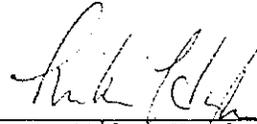
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

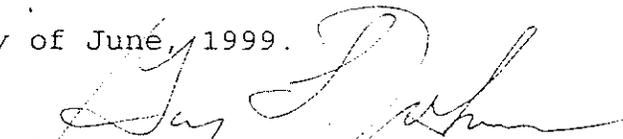
I, Mike Hughes, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.



---

Mike Hughes

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.



---

Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

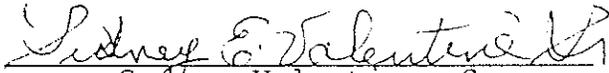
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

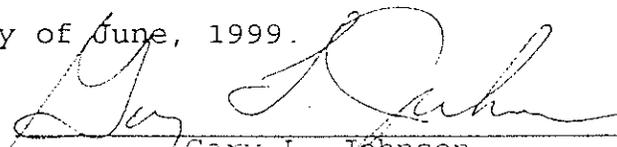
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, Sydney Valentine, Sr., do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
Sydney Valentine, Sr.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.

  
Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

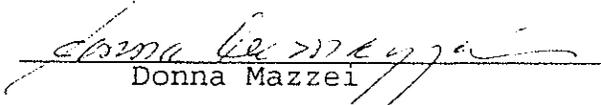
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

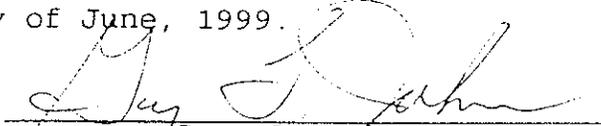
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, Donna Mazzei, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilwoman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
Donna Mazzei

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.

  
Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

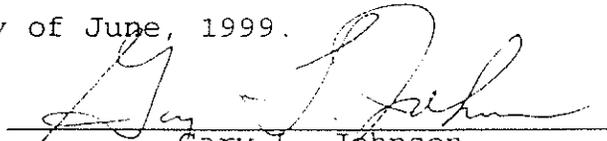
COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, Irene Harrah, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilwoman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.



Irene Harrah

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.



Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

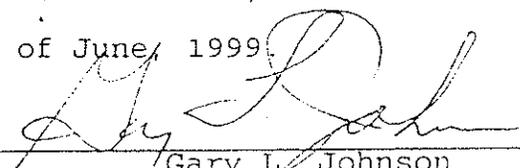
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, Michael Brown, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Recorder of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Brown

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

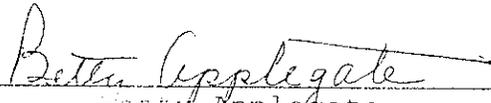
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P.O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

STANLEY S. ADKINS, MAYOR

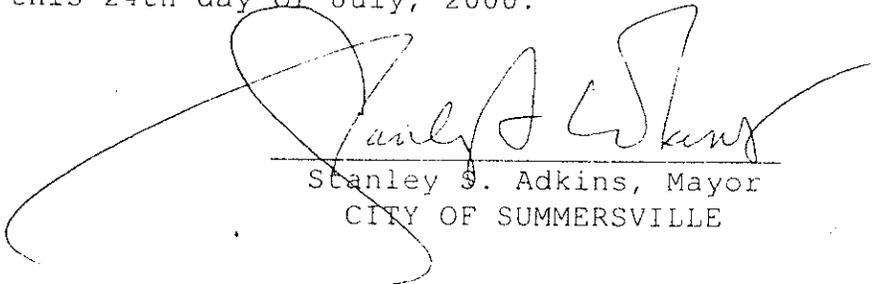
TELEPHONE: (304) 872-1211  
TELECOPY: (304) 872-2236

OATH OF OFFICE

I, **Betty Applegate**, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and the Municipal Charter of the City of Summersville and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilwoman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgement, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
Betty Applegate

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County, State, and City this 24th day of July, 2000.

  
Stanley S. Adkins, Mayor  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

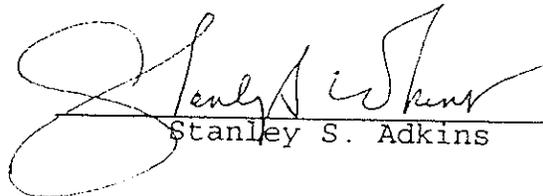
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

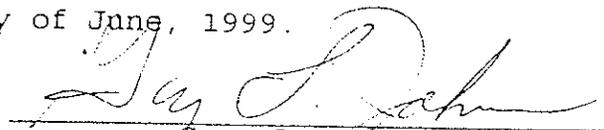
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, Stanley S. Adkins, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Mayor of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
Stanley S. Adkins

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.

  
Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

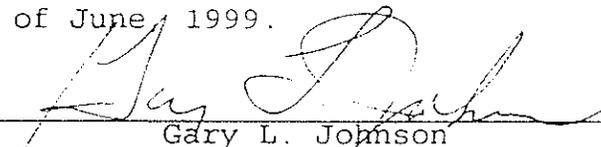
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, Josephine Heater, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilwoman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Josephine Heater

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P. O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

MICHAEL D. BROWN - RECORDER

TELEPHONE (304) 872-1211  
FAX (304) 872-2236

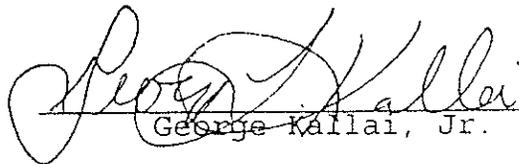
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE

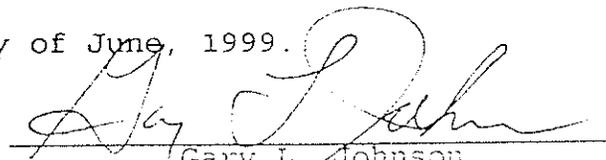
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, to-wit:

I, George Kallai, Jr., do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of the office of Councilman of the City of Summersville, to the best of my skill and judgment, so long as I shall continue to act as such, SO HELP ME GOD.

  
George Kallai, Jr.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this the 30th day of June, 1999.

  
Gary L. Johnson  
Circuit Judge



Water Rate Ordinance

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES,  
DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTIES, CONNECTION CHARGES,  
RECONNECTION CHARGES AND OTHER CHARGES FOR  
SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM  
OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE**

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE HEREBY ORDAINS:  
The following schedule rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges are hereby fixed and determined as the water rates, sewer rates, delayed payment penalties, connection charges, reconnection charges, leak adjustment rates and other charges to be charged to customers of the waterworks system of the City of Summersville throughout the territory served:

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

**A. GLADE CREEK AREA**

\$9.84 per 1,000 gallons

**B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA**

First 2,000 gallons per month at \$9.41 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 5,000 gallons per month at \$5.54 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 25,000 gallons per month at \$4.98 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 70,000 gallons per month at \$4.43 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 75,000 gallons per month at \$3.30 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 177,000 gallons per month at \$3.30 per 1,000 gallons

**MINIMUM CHARGE**

**A. GLADE CREEK AREA**

Based on 2,000 Gallons

5/8 inch meter	\$19.67 per month
2 inch meter	\$157.38 per month

**B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA**

Based on 2,000 Gallons

5/8 inch meter	\$18.81 per month
1 inch meter	\$47.03 per month
1 1/2 inch meter	\$94.07 per month
2 inch meter	\$150.50 per month
3 inch meter	\$282.20 per month

**CONNECTION CHARGE**

A \$300.00 tap fee will be charged for any new customers requesting service that have a meter of 5/8" in size. Meters 1" or larger will be charged \$300.00 or actual cost, whichever is greater.

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within 20 days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

**DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT**

If any bill is not paid within 60 days after the date of bill, service to the customer will be discontinued and will not be restored until all past due bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

**DISCONNECTIONS AND RECONNECTIONS**

Disconnection and reconnection charge of delinquent accounts shall be \$15.00 payable in advance, or at such time the service is restored. Service shall not be discontinued until after at least twenty-four hours written notice to the customer.

### **SECURITY DEPOSIT**

A minimum cash deposit of \$25.00 shall be required for each new customer to secure payment of bills. Said deposit will be refunded with interest (at a rate provided annually by the Public Service Commission) after 12 consecutive months of on time payments.

### **FIRE HYDRANTS**

A fee of \$3.00 per month per fire hydrant shall be charged to the City for public fire protection.

A fee of \$3.00 per fire hydrant will be charged to the fire department outside City limits that provide fire protection for that service area.

### **FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS**

A fee of \$3.00 per month shall be charged to customers for private non-metered fire suppression service.

### **ADJUSTMENT RATE FOR LEAKS**

The adjustment rate for leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be fifty six cents (56¢) per 1,000 gallons.

## **SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE**

The rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges provided herein shall be effective August 1, 2004, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission.

## **SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES**

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the West Virginia Public Service Commission or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

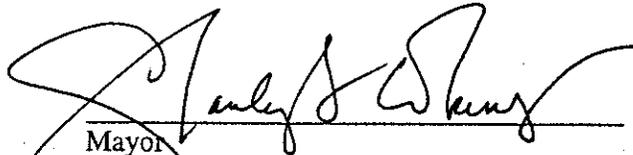
Upon introduction and adoption at first reading hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks, with the first such publication to occur not less than 10 days before the meeting at which this Ordinance is to be finally adopted, in The Nicholas Chronicle, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Summersville, and said notice shall state the subject matter and general title of this Ordinance, that this Ordinance has been introduced and adopted, and that any person interested may appear before the Council of the City of Summersville, at the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia, on the 12th day of November, 2002, at 7:00 p.m., which is the date, time and place of the proposed final adoption of this ordinance. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the Recorder in the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia.

Passed on First Reading:

10/28/02

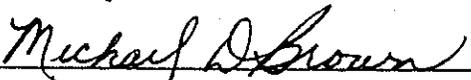
Passed on Second Reading  
Following Public Hearing:

11/12/02

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of an Ordinance which has been introduced and adopted on first reading at a meeting of the City Council of the City of Summersville held on October 28, 2002, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout. Any person interested may appear before the City Council of the City of Summersville at the Municipal Building, 400 North Broad Street, Summersville, West Virginia, on the 12th day of November, 2002, at 7:00 p.m., being the date, time and place of the proposed final adoption of this Ordinance, and be heard. The Council will then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. The proposed ordinance may be inspected by the public at the Office of the Recorder in the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia during regular office hours.

  
Recorder

Water and Sewer Rate Ordinance

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING AN INITIAL SCHEDULE AND A FINAL SCHEDULE OF WATER RATES, A SCHEDULE OF SEWER RATES, LEAK ADJUSTMENT RATES, DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTIES, CONNECTION CHARGES RECONNECTION CHARGES AND OTHER CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedules of initial water rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges; final water rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges; sewer rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges are hereby fixed and determined as the water rates, sewer rates, delayed payment penalties, connection charges, reconnection charges, leak adjustment rates and other charges to be charged to customers of the City of Summersville throughout the territory served:

SECTION 1. INITIAL SCHEDULE OF WATER RATES AND CHARGES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

- A. GLADE CREEK AREA  
\$8.10 per 1,000 gallons
- B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA

First 2,000 gallons per month at \$7.75 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 5,000 gallons per month at \$4.56 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 25,000 gallons per month at \$4.10 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 70,000 gallons per month at \$3.65 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 75,000 gallons per month at \$2.72 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 177,000 gallons per month at \$2.72 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

A. GLADE CREEK AREA

Based on 2,000 Gallons

5/8 inch meter	\$16.20 per month
2 inch meter	\$129.60 per month

B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA

Based on 2,000 Gallons

5/8 inch meter	\$15.50 per month
1 inch meter	\$38.76 per month
1 1/2 inch meter	\$77.52 per month
2 inch meter	\$124.03 per month
3 inch meter	\$232.56 per month

CONNECTION CHARGE

A \$300.00 tap fee will be charged for any new customers requesting service that have a meter of 5/8" in size. Meters 1" or larger will be charged \$300.00 or actual cost, whichever is greater.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within 20 days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT

If any bill is not paid within 60 days after the date of bill, service to the customer will be discontinued and will not be restored until all past due bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

#### DISCONNECTIONS AND RECONNECTIONS

Disconnection and reconnection charge of delinquent accounts shall be \$15.00 payable in advance, or at such time the service is restored. Service shall not be discontinued until after at least twenty-four hours written notice to the customer.

#### SECURITY DEPOSIT

A minimum cash deposit of \$25.00 shall be required for each new customer to secure payment of bills. Said deposit will be refunded with interest (at a rate provided annually by the Public Service Commission) after 12 consecutive months of on time payments.

#### FIRE HYDRANTS

A fee of \$3.00 per month per fire hydrant shall be charged to the City for public fire protection.

A fee of \$3.00 per fire hydrant will be charged to the fire department outside City limits that provide fire protection for that service area.

#### FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS

A fee of \$3.00 per month shall be charged to customers for private non-metered fire suppression service.

#### ADJUSTMENT RATE FOR LEAKS

The adjustment rate for leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be forty nine cents (49¢) per 1,000 gallons.

#### EFFECTIVE DATE

The water rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge leak adjustment rate and other charges provided in this Initial Schedule of Water Rates and Charges shall be effective July 1, 2002 unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission.

### SECTION 2. FINAL SCHEDULE OF WATER RATES AND CHARGES

#### APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

A. GLADE CREEK AREA

\$9.39 per 1,000 gallons

B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA

First 2,000 gallons per month at \$8.98 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 5,000 gallons per month at \$5.29 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 25,000 gallons per month at \$4.75 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 70,000 gallons per month at \$4.23 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 75,000 gallons per month at \$3.15 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 177,000 gallons per month at \$3.15 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

A. GLADE CREEK AREA

Based on 2,000 gallons

5/8 inch meter	\$18.78 per month
2 inch meter	\$150.21 per month

B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA

Based on 2,000 Gallons

5/8 inch meter	\$17.96 per month
1 inch meter	\$44.91 per month
1 1/2 inch meter	\$89.82 per month
2 inch meter	\$143.72 per month
3 inch meter	\$269.47 per month

CONNECTION CHARGE

A \$300.00 tap fee will be charged for any new customers requesting service that have a meter of 5/8" in size. Meters 1" or larger will be charged \$300.00 or actual cost, whichever is greater.

### DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within 20 days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

### DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT

If any bill is not paid within 60 days after the date of bill, service to the customer will be discontinued and will not be restored until all past due bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

### DISCONNECTIONS AND RECONNECTIONS

Disconnection and reconnection charge of delinquent accounts shall be \$15.00 payable in advance, or at such time the service is restored. Service shall not be discontinued until after at least twenty-four hours written notice to the customer.

### SECURITY DEPOSIT

A minimum cash deposit of \$25.00 shall be required for each new customer to secure payment of bills. Said deposit will be refunded with interest (at a rate provided annually by the Public Service Commission) after 12 consecutive months of on time payments.

### FIRE HYDRANTS

A fee of \$3.00 per month per fire hydrant shall be charged to the City for public fire protection.

A fee of \$3.00 per fire hydrant will be charged to the fire department outside City limits that provide fire protection for that service area.

### FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS

A fee of \$3.00 per month shall be charged to customers for private non-metered fire suppression service.

### ADJUSTMENT RATE FOR LEAKS

The adjustment rate for leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be fifty six cents (56¢) per 1,000 gallons.

### EFFECTIVE DATE

The water rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges provided in this Final Schedule of Water Rates

and Charges shall be effective January 1, 2004, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission.

### SECTION 3. FINAL SCHEDULE OF SEWER RATES

#### SCHEDULE I RATES AND CHARGES

##### APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

##### AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

##### RATES

First 2,000 gallons per month at \$6.28 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 5,000 gallons per month at \$4.72 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 25,000 gallons per month at \$4.33 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 70,000 gallons per month at \$3.92 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 75,000 gallons per month at \$3.70 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 177,000 gallons per month at \$3.70 per 1,000 gallons

##### MINIMUM CHARGE

Minimum charge based upon 2,000 gallons: \$12.56

##### SEWER TAP FEES

A \$300.00 tap fee will be charged to any new customers requesting service.

##### DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of billing date, ten percent will be added to the net amount shown.

##### DISCONNECTIONS AND RECONNECTIONS

Disconnection and reconnection charge of delinquent accounts shall be \$15.00 payable in advance, or at such time the service is restored. Service shall not be discontinued until after at least twenty-four hours written notice to the customer.

##### SECURITY DEPOSIT

A minimum cash deposit of \$25.00 shall be required from each new customer to secure payment of bills. Said deposit will be refunded with interest (at a rate provided annually by the Public Service Commission) after 12 consecutive months of on time payments.

ADJUSTMENT RATE FOR LEAKS

The adjustment rate for leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be sixty three cents (63¢) per 1,000 gallons.

SCHEDULE II

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES WHERE SURFACE DRAINAGE IS CONNECTED TO THE CITY'S SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Where the City has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the City's sewer system and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the City in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

- S - The surcharge in dollars
- A - The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
- R - The measured monthly rainfall, in inches
- .0006233 - A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
- C - The City's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The City shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer system at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SCHEDULE III  
SURCHARGE FORMULA FOR USERS PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual wastes will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$C_i = V_o V_i + B_o B_i = S_o S_i$$

$C_i$  = Charge to unusual users per year

$V_o$  = Average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per gallon

$V_i$  = Volume of waste water from unusual users, in gallons per year

$B_o$  = Average unit cost of treatment, chargeable to Bio-chemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound

$B_i$  = Weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds per year

$S_o$  = Average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound

$S_i$  = Weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds per year

When an unusual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made at the expense of the user. Waste containing materials which, in the judgement of the City of Summersville or its duly authorized Board or agents, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charges therefor, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and audit of the City of Summersville's relevant records, new cost figures will be calculated for the use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the user. Based on the audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the City of Summersville, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

SCHEDULE IV  
FORMULA FOR CERTAIN NON-METERED INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Where the amount of sanitary discharged into the City of Summersville Wastewater Treatment System by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's meter or meters, if any, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the City of Summersville a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

#### EFFECTIVE DATE

The sewer rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge leak adjustment rate and other charges provided in this Final Schedule of Sewer Rates and Charges shall be effective July 1, 2002 unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission.

#### SECTION 4. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

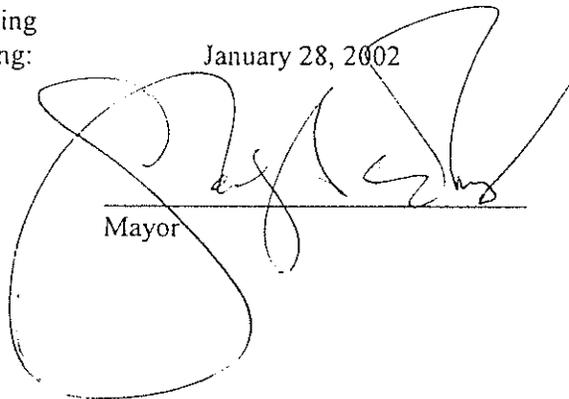
The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the West Virginia Public Service Commission or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction and adoption at first reading hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks, with the first such publication to occur not less than 10 days before the meeting at which this Ordinance is to be finally adopted, in The Nicholas Chronicle, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Summersville, and said notice shall state the subject matter and general title of this Ordinance, that this Ordinance has been introduced and adopted, and that any person interested may appear before the Council of the City of Summersville, at the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia, on the 28th day of January, 2002, at 6:30 p.m., which is the date, time and place of the proposed ordinance. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the Recorder in the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia.

Passed on First Reading: January 14, 2002

Passed on Second Reading  
Following Public Hearing: January 28, 2002



Mayor

CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of an Ordinance which has been introduced and adopted on first reading at a meeting of the City Council of the City of Summersville held on January 14, 2002, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout. Any person interested may appear before the City Council of the City of Summersville at the Municipal Building, 400 North Broad Street, Summersville, West Virginia, on the 28th day of January, 2002, at 6:30 p.m., being the date, time and place of the proposed final adoption of this Ordinance, and be heard. The Council will then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. The proposed ordinance may be inspected by the public at the Office of the Recorder in the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia during regular office hours.

  
Recorder

01/10/02  
878730:00003



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P.O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

STANLEY S. ADKINS, MAYOR

TELEPHONE: (304) 872-1211  
TELECOPY: (304) 872-2236

Regular Meeting of Summersville City  
Council held on January 14, 2002

PRESENT: Stanley Adkins, Mayor  
Mike Brown, Recorder  
Irene Harrah, Councilwoman Ward I  
Jo Heater, Councilwoman Ward I  
Betty Applegate, Councilwoman Ward II  
George Kallai, III, Councilman Ward III  
Mike Hughes, Councilman Ward IV  
Donna Mazzei, Councilwoman Ward IV

ABSENT: Sid Valentine, Councilman Ward III

VISITORS: Chrissy McClung  
Kim Marsh, Finance Director  
Lt. Col. L.B. Bailey  
Lt. Col. Jay Nowak, SPD  
Kristen Eakle, Projects Manager  
Dennis Burns, SMH  
Betty Shearer  
Eloise Lambert  
Joe Rapp

Mayor Adkins called the Council Meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Special Meeting of City Council held on December 13, 2001. Moved by Donna Mazzei.

Seconded by Jo Heater.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting. Councilman George Kallai was absent during the vote.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of City Council held on December 18, 2001. Moved by Irene Harrah.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting.

Discussion was held on the proposed water/sewer rate ordinance for the City of Summersville. The increase is necessary to cover the construction and operating costs of the new water plant. The first rate increase will become effective on July 1, 2002 and the second rate increase will become effective January 1, 2004. A motion was made to adopt the first reading of the ordinance, by title only, of the water and sewer rate increase. Moved by Donna Mazzei. The second reading and public hearing will be held at the January 28, 2002 Council Meeting.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting.

Recorder Mike Brown presented the recommendation from Planning and Zoning for the approval of the proposed Ordinance to adopt the current State Building Code. A motion was made to adopt the first reading of the State Building Code Ordinance. The second reading will be held at the January 28, 2002 Council Meeting. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	No
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	No

Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried with four (4) voting in favor of the motion and two (2) voting against the motion. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting.

Councilwoman Jo Heater requested a donation of \$1,000.00 from the City Council for the Optimist Club. This Club works with students from the various schools in the County. Councilwoman Heater was asked to present a copy of the Optimist Club's budget at the next Council Meeting.

Discussion was held on the recommendation from the Summersville Memorial Hospital Board of Trustees for the reappointment of Martha Perilli for a three year term. A motion was made to reappoint Martha Perilli to the three year term on the Hospital Board of Trustees. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Jo Heater.

The Vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting.

Discussion was held on the recommendation from the Summersville Memorial Hospital Board of Trustees for the appointment of Robert Britton for a three year term on the Board of Trustees. Mr. Britton would fill the small business representative position previously held by Tom Toler for the past nine years. A motion was made to appoint Robert Britton to a three year term on the Hospital Board of Trustees. Moved by Irene Harrah.

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting.

Mountain Transit Authority (MTA) presented a letter requesting \$1,128.00 as local match from the City of Summersville. Council members requested that MTA present a budget detailing their expenses at the next Council Meeting.

Discussion was held on the Nicholas County Youth Center Survey. The survey was presented to the schools in the area. After the surveys have been completed, Councilman Kallai will provide Council with the results of the survey.

Discussion was held on the City of Summersville Regional Water Plant Project regarding the Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI). In accordance of West Virginia regulations, the Bureau for Public Health, Environmental Engineering Division, performed an environmental review through the examination of documentation from the EDA Environmental Review for the proposed water project. Citizens may submit comments regarding this finding during the next 30 days.

Mayor Adkins updated Council on the condition of the Old Gym. The floor has been refinished and a thorough cleaning of the gym was completed. Painting was also done. Councilman Hughes stated that the City workers did a wonderful job and the gym looks great.

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting at 8:08 p.m. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Irene Harrah.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. Councilman Sid Valentine was absent for the meeting.

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
400 NORTH BROAD STREET  
P.O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

STANLEY S. ADKINS, MAYOR

TELEPHONE: (304) 872-1211  
TELECOPY: (304) 872-2236

Regular Meeting of Summersville City  
Council held on January 28, 2002

PRESENT: Stanley Adkins, Mayor  
Mike Brown, Recorder  
Irene Harrah, Councilwoman Ward I  
Jo Heater, Councilwoman Ward I  
Betty Applegate, Councilwoman Ward II  
George Kallai, III, Councilman Ward III  
Sid Valentine, Councilman Ward III  
Mike Hughes, Councilman Ward IV  
Donna Mazzei, Councilwoman Ward IV

VISITORS: Chrissy McClung  
Kim Marsh, Finance Director  
Lt. Col. L.B. Bailey  
Kristen Eakle, Projects Manager  
David Johnson, MTA  
Roger Phelps, Optimist Club  
Frank Jorgenson  
Boy Scout Troop 107  
Ed Shutt, Stafford Consultants  
Angie Vealey, Smith, Cochran & Hicks  
Betty Shearer  
Eloise Lambert

A Public Hearing was held prior to the Council Hearing. Mayor Adkins called the Public Hearing to order at 6:30 p.m. Mayor Adkins noted that proper advertising for the Public Hearing has been made in the local newspaper for two weeks and was also posted at the water office. The purpose of the Public Hearing was to hear comments from the public concerning the proposed water/sewer rate increase. No one appeared at the Public Hearing to speak in favor of or in opposition to the proposed increase. Mayor Adkins declared the Public Hearing adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

Mayor Adkins called the Council Meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of City Council held on January 14, 2002. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Irene Harrah.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Council held the second reading of the Water and Sewer Rate Ordinance for the City of Summerville. The increase is necessary to cover the construction and operating costs of the new water plant. The first rate increase will become effective on July 1, 2002 and the second rate increase will become effective January 1, 2004. A motion was made to approve the second reading and adoption of the Water and Sewer Rate Ordinance. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Council held the second reading of the Ordinance to adopt the current State Building Code. A motion was made to approve the second reading and adoption of the State Building Code Ordinance. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Irene Harrah.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Councilwoman Jo Heater requested a donation of \$2,000.00 from the City Council for the Optimist Club. This organization works with students from the various schools in Nicholas County. Councilwoman Heater presented a copy of the Optimist Club's budget per Council's request. A motion was made to approve the request for \$2,000.00 to be taken out of Council Contributions for the Optimist Club. The funds will be made available from the Fiscal Year 2002/2003 Budget. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Donna Mazzei.

The Vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Council discussed a request from Mountain Transit Authority (MTA) regarding a letter of commitment in the amount of \$1,128.00. David Johnson, Director of MTA, presented a budget to Council members. A motion was made to approve the request for \$1,128.00. The funds will be made available from the Fiscal Year 2002/2003 General Fund Budget. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Mayor Adkins presented an Amended Easement Agreement between Audra Deitz and the City of Summersville pertaining to the Hydro Power Project. A motion was made to authorize the Mayor to sign the Amended Easement Agreement. Moved by Donna Mazzei.

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes

Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

Councilman Hughes advised Council that a bronze plaque is traditionally presented at the completion of a construction project. Catamount Energy is being approached about acquiring the plaque, however, if present plans do not continue as expected, then the City and Noah Corporation have discussed jointly acquiring the plaque for the hydro project.

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting at 7:36 p.m. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.



I, Raymond W. Corbin, News Editor of The Nicholas Chronicle, a weekly newspaper published at Summersville in the County of Nicholas, and the State of West Virginia, do certify that the hereto attached Legal Advertisement - Steptoe & Johnson, Attorneys at Law, Bank One Center, Seventh Floor, P.O. Box 1588, Charleston, WV 25326-1588; NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE WATER RATE ORDINANCE appeared in said newspaper for 2 weeks, on the 31st day of October, 2002, and on the 7th day of November, 2002.

Given under my hand this 8th day of November, 2002,  
By Raymond W. Corbin, News Editor.

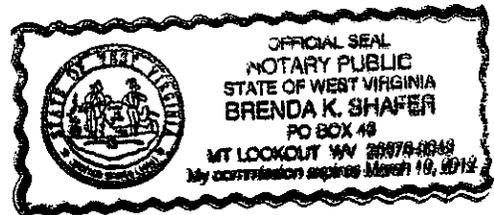
Fee for publication:

1,436 words @ \$.09 per word, \$129.24 for the first publication; 75% of first publication \$96.93 for all subsequent publications; for a total cost of \$226.17.

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the 8th day of November, 2002.

Brenda K. Shafer  
Notary Public

My commission expires March 10, 2012.



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE WATER RATE ORDINANCE**

A public hearing will be held on Tuesday, November 12, 2002, at 7:00 p.m. on the following ordinance which has been introduced on October 28, 2002. Any person interested may appear before the City Council of the City of Summersville at the City Hall, 400 North Broad Street, Summersville, West Virginia, and present any comment or protest thereto. Following which hearing Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper.

**CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, DELAYED PAYMENT  
PENALTIES, CONNECTION CHARGES, RECONNECTION CHARGES AND OTHER  
CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF  
THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE**

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedule rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges are hereby fixed and determined as the water rates, sewer rates, delayed payment penalties, connection charges, reconnection charges, leak adjustment rates and other charges to be charged to customers of the waterworks system of the City of Summersville throughout the territory served:

**SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES**

**APPLICABILITY**

Applicable to entire area served.

**AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE**

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

**RATES**

- A. GLADE CREEK AREA**  
\$9.84 per 1,000 gallons
- B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA**  
First 2,000 gallons per month at \$9.41 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 5,000 gallons per month at \$5.54 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 25,000 gallons per month at \$4.98 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 70,000 gallons per month at \$4.43 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 75,000 gallons per month at \$3.30 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 177,000 gallons per month at \$3.30 per 1,000 gallons

**MINIMUM CHARGE**

- A. GLADE CREEK AREA**  
Based on 2,000 Gallons  
5/8 inch meter \$19.67 per month  
2 inch meter \$157.38 per month
- B. SUMMERSVILLE AREA**  
Based on 2,000 Gallons  
5/8 inch meter \$18.81 per month  
1 inch meter \$47.03 per month  
1 1/2 inch meter \$94.07 per month  
2 inch meter \$150.50 per month  
3 inch meter \$282.20 per month

**CONNECTION CHARGE**

A \$300.00 tap fee will be charged for any new customers requesting service that have a meter of 5/8" in size. Meters 1" or larger will be charged \$300.00 or actual cost, whichever is greater.

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within 20 days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

**DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT**

If any bill is not paid within 60 days after the date of bill, service to the customer will be discontinued and will not be restored until all past due bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

**DISCONNECTIONS AND RECONNECTIONS**

Disconnection and reconnection charge of delinquent accounts shall be \$15.00 payable in advance, or at such time the service is restored. Service shall not be discontinued until after at least twenty-four hours written notice to the customer.

**SECURITY DEPOSIT**

A minimum cash deposit of \$25.00 shall be required for each new customer to secure payment of bills. Said deposit will be refunded with interest (at a rate provided annually by the Public Service Commission) after 12 consecutive months of on time payments.

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

A fee of \$3.00 per month per fire hydrant shall be charged to the City for public fire protection.

A fee of \$3.00 per fire hydrant will be charged to the fire department outside City limits that provide fire protection for that service area.

**FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS**

A fee of \$3.00 per month shall be charged to customers for private non-metered fire suppression service.

**ADJUSTMENT RATE FOR LEAKS**

The adjustment rate for leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be fifty six cents (56¢) per 1,000 gallons.

**SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE**

The rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges provided herein shall be effective August 1, 2004, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission.

**SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES**

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the West Virginia Public Service Commission or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING**

Upon introduction and adoption at first reading hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks, with the first such publication to occur not less than 10 days before the meeting at which this Ordinance is to be finally adopted.

...of service for ... charged to customers for private unattended fire suppression service.

**ADJUSTMENT RATE FOR LEAKS**

The adjustment rate for leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be fifty six cents (56¢) per 1,000 gallons.

**SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE**

The rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charge, reconnection charge, leak adjustment rate and other charges provided herein shall be effective August 1, 2004, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission.

**SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES**

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the West Virginia Public Service Commission or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING**

Upon introduction and adoption at first reading hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks, with the first such publication to occur not less than 10 days before the meeting at which this Ordinance is to be finally adopted, in *The Nicholas Chronicle*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Summersville, and said notice shall state that any person interested may appear before the Council of the City of Summersville, at the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia, on the 12th day of November, 2002, at 7:00 p.m., which is the date, time and place of the proposed final adoption of this ordinance. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the Recorder in the City Hall, Summersville, West Virginia.

Michael Brown, Recorder  
City of Summersville

10/31, 11/7 2t



404  
Regular Meeting of Summersville City  
Council held on September 23, 2002

PRESENT: Stanley Adkins, Mayor  
Mike Brown, Recorder  
Irene Harrah, Councilwoman Ward I  
Jo Heater, Councilwoman Ward I  
Betty Applegate, Councilwoman Ward II  
George Kallai, III, Councilman Ward III  
Sid Valentine, Councilman Ward III  
Mike Hughes, Councilman Ward IV  
Donna Mazzei, Councilwoman Ward IV

VISITORS: Kim Marsh, Finance Director  
Lisa Baker, Projects Manager  
Lt. Col. J.J. Nowak, SPD  
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson  
Rev. Damon Rhodes  
Roger Phelps  
George Kallai, Sr.  
Chrissy McClung, Nicholas Chronicle  
Ralph Kelly, 4-C EDA

Mayor Adkins called the Council Meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of City Council held on September 9, 2002. Moved by George Kallai.

Seconded by Jo Heater.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Mayor Adkins introduced John Stump of Steptoe and Johnson. Mr. Stump presented the first reading, by title only, of the proposed Ordinance providing for the issuance of its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and not more than \$6,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Bonds") to: (i) pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, improvements and betterments of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage facilities of the City (the "Project"); and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds. A motion was made to approve the first reading, by title only, of the proposed Ordinance for Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds in not to exceed borrowing amounts for the loans from IJDC and DWTRF. Moved by Donna Mazzei.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Discussion was held on the proposed Amendment to the Abandoned and Junk Vehicle Ordinance. Recorder Mike Brown noted that there were only two changes to be made to the Ordinance. On Page two, section

B, "and" will be changed to "and/or" in each of the two places after Article 17C. A motion was made to approve the Amendment to the Abandoned and Junk Vehicle Ordinance as presented. Moved by Mike Brown.

Seconded by Sid Valentine.

The vote was as follows:

- Irene Harrah Yes
- Jo Heater Yes
- Betty Applegate Yes
- George Kallai Yes
- Sid Valentine Yes
- Mike Hughes Yes
- Donna Mazzei Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Rev. Damon Rhodes came before Council to present Ordinances from other municipalities (Parkersburg and Clarksburg) Nicholas County and Senate Bill #104 in reference to exotic dancing. Presently the City of Summersville does not have any laws restricting the location and operation of exotic entertainment businesses within the corporation. A motion was made to refer the request from the Summersville Ministerial Association to City Attorney Greg Tucker to draft an Ordinance concerning Exotic Entertainment for presentation to Council for their consideration. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by George Kallai.

The vote was as follows:

- Irene Harrah Yes
- Jo Heater Yes
- Betty Applegate Yes
- George Kallai Yes
- Sid Valentine Yes
- Mike Hughes Yes
- Donna Mazzei Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present. A completed copy of the proposed Ordinance shall be forwarded to the Ministerial Association for comments before it is presented to Council.

Mayor Adkins advised Council that Community Policing has scheduled a Halloween Block Party on October 31, 2002 from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. It will be held on Main Street. City employees and senior citizens will be working at the Block Party. Candy will be given out to all the children plus games and events will be available. A motion was made to designate October 31, 2002 as the official City Halloween Party and Trick or Treat night from 6:00 to 8:00. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

- Irene Harrah Yes
- Jo Heater Yes
- Betty Applegate Yes
- George Kallai Yes
- Sid Valentine Yes
- Mike Hughes Yes
- Donna Mazzei Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Mayor Adkins advised that Council members were provided a copy of a letter from Rick Hayes and Jeanie Brown from the Board of Zoning Appeals. They requested that the letter be entered into the record of the minutes. Councilman Kallai advised that he had a letter he wanted entered into the record of the minutes.

Mayor Adkins updated Council on the purchase of a police cruiser to replace one of the current vehicles. The police department will purchase the new vehicle with funds allocated in the budget.

Regular Meeting of Summersville City  
Council held on October 28, 2002

PRESENT: Stanley Adkins, Mayor  
Mike Brown, Recorder  
Irene Harrah, Councilwoman Ward I  
Jo Heater, Councilwoman Ward I  
Betty Applegate, Councilwoman Ward II  
George Kallai, III, Councilman Ward III  
Sid Valentine, Councilman Ward III  
Mike Hughes, Councilman Ward IV  
Donna Mazzei, Councilwoman Ward IV

VISITORS: Kim Marsh, Finance Director  
Chrissy McClung, Nicholas Chronicle  
Kevin Stone, Fire Dept.  
Matt Dotson  
Chris Seabolt, Fire Dept.  
Ed Shutt, Stafford Consultants  
Jack Stafford, Stafford Consultants  
John Stump, Steptoe and Johnson  
Angie Vealey, Smith, Cochran and Hicks  
Lisa Baker, Projects Manager  
Patti Blake, Craigsville Fire Dept.  
Craig Johnson, Craigsville Fire Dept.

Mayor Adkins called the Council Meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of City Council held on October 14, 2002. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

John Stump, representing Steptoe and Johnson, presented the second reading of the proposed Ordinance provides for the issuance of its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and not more than \$6,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Bonds") to: (i) pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, improvements and betterments of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage facilities of the City (the "Project"); and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds. A motion was made to approve the second reading, by title only, and to hold the Public Hearing and third reading at the next Council Meeting. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Sid Valentine.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

John Stump, Steptoe and Johnson, presented the first reading of the proposed Water Rate Ordinance. This is an Ordinance

Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

A motion was then made to pursue the solicitation of bidding for the codification of the ordinances for the City. All bids will be presented to City Council before a contract is signed. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Donna Mazzei.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Discussion was held on the Council Meeting scheduled on November 11, 2002 which is the Veteran's Day holiday. A motion was made to move the Council Meeting to November 12, 2002. Moved by Jo Heater,

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

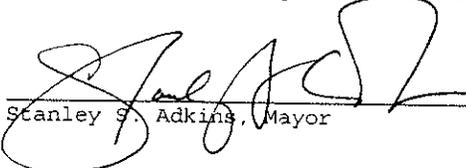
A motion was made to adjourn the meeting at 8:07 p.m. Moved by Jo Heater.

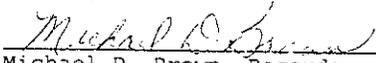
Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stanley S. Adkins, Mayor

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Michael D. Brown, Recorder

4 2

Regular Meeting of Summersville City  
Council held on November 12, 2002

PRESENT: Stanley Adkins, Mayor  
Mike Brown, Recorder  
Irene Harrah, Councilwoman Ward I  
Jo Heater, Councilwoman Ward I  
Betty Applegate, Councilwoman Ward II  
George Kallai, III, Councilman Ward III  
Sid Valentine, Councilman Ward III  
Mike Hughes, Councilman Ward IV  
Donna Mazzei, Councilwoman Ward IV

VISITORS: Kim Marsh, Finance Director  
Lisa Baker, Projects Manager  
Chrissy McClung, Nicholas Chronicle  
Lt. Colonel L.B. Bailey, SPD  
Lt. Colonel J.J. Nowak, SPD  
Ed Shutt, Stafford Consultants  
Vince Collins, Steptoe and Johnson  
Angie Vealey, Smith, Cochran and Hicks  
Ralph Kelly, 4-C EDA  
Geraldine Brown  
Eloise Lambert  
Mozelle Brown

A Public Hearing was held at 7:00 p.m. to receive citizen comment regarding the proposed Water Rate Ordinance. Mayor Adkins called the Public Hearing to order at 7:00 p.m. He noted that proper advertising for the Public Hearing had been made in the local newspaper. Mayor asked if there was anyone from the public to provide comments. No one from the public registered a complaint. The Public Hearing adjourned at 7:35 p.m.

Mayor Adkins called the Council Meeting to order at 7:35 p.m.

A Public Hearing was held at 7:36 p.m. to receive citizen comment regarding the proposed Ordinance - Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. Mayor Adkins called the Public Hearing to order at 7:36 p.m. He noted that proper advertising for the Public Hearing had been made in the local newspaper. Mayor Adkins asked if there was anyone from the public to provide comments regarding the proposed ordinance. No one from the public registered a complaint. The Public Hearing was adjourned at 7:39 p.m.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of City Council held on October 28, 2002. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by George Kallai.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Vince Collins, representing Steptoe and Johnson, presented the third and final reading of the proposed Ordinance providing for the issuance of its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and not more than \$6,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Bonds") to: (i) pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, improvements

and betterments of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage facilities of the City (the "Project"); and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds. A motion was made to approve the third reading and adoption of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds Ordinance. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by George Kallai.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Vince Collins, Steptoe and Johnson, presented the second and final reading of the proposed Water Rate Ordinance. This is an Ordinance establishing and fixing rates, delayed payment penalty, connection charges, reconnection charges and other charges for service to customers of the waterworks system of the City of Summersville. This increase is necessary due to the bids for the project coming in over the projected estimates. A motion was made to approve the second reading and adoption of the Water Rate Ordinance establishing and fixing rates and fees to customers of the waterworks system of the City of Summersville to increase daily use by .03 cents to .05 cents as necessary to offset increased expenses in construction of the proposed water plant with the rates to be implemented 8/2004. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Donna Mazzei.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	No
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried with six voting in favor of the motion and one voting against the motion.

Recorder Mike Brown advised Council members that Vince Collins had a Resolution to present on the Open Governmental Proceedings Rules. This Resolution will bring the City into compliance with the interpretation of Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code regarding the posting of the agenda not less than 72 hours before meetings. Vince Collins noted the changes to the present Resolution. A motion was made to amend the City's Resolution on the Open Governmental Proceedings Act. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Vince Collins presented the Supplemental Resolution for the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. Supplemental Resolution providing as to principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, Series 2002 A (WV Infrastructure Fund) and combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, Series 2002 B (WV DWTRF), of the City of

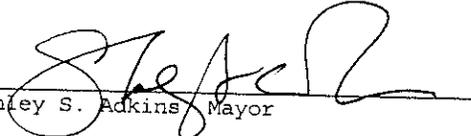
A motion was made to adjourn the meeting at 8:47 p.m. Moved by Mike Hughes.

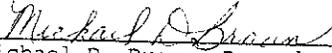
Seconded by Sid Valentine.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Stanley S. Adkins, Mayor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael D. Brown, Recorder

Regular Meeting of Summersville City  
Council held on November 25, 2002

PRESENT: Stanley Adkins, Mayor  
Mike Brown, Recorder  
Irene Harrah, Councilwoman Ward I  
Jo Heater, Councilwoman Ward I  
Betty Applegate, Councilwoman Ward II  
George Kallai, III, Councilman Ward III  
Sid Valentine, Councilman Ward III  
Mike Hughes, Councilman Ward IV  
Donna Mazzei, Councilwoman Ward IV

VISITORS: Kim Marsh, Finance Director  
Lisa Baker, Projects Manager  
Chrissy McClung, Nicholas Chronicle  
Lt. Colonel L.B. Bailey, SPD  
Lt. Colonel J.J. Nowak, SPD  
Ed Shutt, Stafford Consultants  
Kenneth Baker

Mayor Adkins called the Council Meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

A motion was made to approve, as presented, the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of City Council held on November 12, 2002. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Sid Valentine.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah Yes  
Jo Heater Yes  
Betty Applegate Yes  
George Kallai Yes  
Sid Valentine Yes  
Mike Hughes Yes  
Donna Mazzei Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Council reviewed the Resolution approving invoices relating to construction and other services for the proposed water project. Council authorized requisitions from the funding agencies in the following amounts: WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC) in the amount of \$262,799.10 and the Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) in the amount of \$205,765.00. These are the first draw downs on the loans from these funding sources and serve as a reimbursement to the City for expenses incurred to date in connection with the new water plant and authorized the Mayor and Recorder to sign the documents. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Sid Valentine.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah Yes  
Jo Heater Yes  
Betty Applegate Yes  
George Kallai Yes  
Sid Valentine Yes  
Mike Hughes Yes  
Donna Mazzei Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

A Resolution was presented to authorize the Mayor and Recorder to sign and execute all documents necessary to be listed as the authorized signatures and to designate BB&T as a depository institution for the Summersville Water Works and that three deposit accounts be opened and maintained with BB&T subject to its deposit account agreement and any other applicable rules, regulations and fee schedule for such accounts. The three accounts are as follows: Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and Water Plant

Construction Account. A motion was made to approve and adopt the Resolution as presented. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Donna Mazzei.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

A motion was made to approve and adopt a Resolution to authorize Mayor Stanley Adkins to sign and execute all documents necessary to be added as an authorized signature to the existing account of Noah Corporation, Summersville Hydroelectric Account, which has been previously set up at BB&T. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Mayor Adkins held the second reading of the Supplemental Resolution for the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. Supplemental Resolution providing as to principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, Series 2002 A (WV Infrastructure Fund) and combined waterworks and sewerage system revenue bonds, Series 2002 B (WV DWTRF), of the City of Summersville; authorizing and approving the loan agreements relating to such bonds and the sale and delivery of such bonds to the WV Water Development Authority; designating a registrar, paying agent and depository bank; and making other provisions as to the bonds. A motion was made to approve and adopt the Supplemental Resolution for the Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

A motion was made to approve and adopt the Resolution to authorize Mayor Adkins to sign and execute all documents necessary to be added as an authorized signature to the existing account of Noah Corporation, Summersville Hydro Project Account at BB&T. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Betty Applegate.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

A motion was made to authorize Mayor Adkins to sign the Purchase and Sale Agreement of the Hydro Project on behalf of the City of Summersville approving the transfer of the operating contract of Catamount Energy Corporation to CHI Energy, Incorporated. Moved by Mike Hughes.

Seconded by Donna Mazzei.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

Councilman Hughes presented an update from the Property Evaluation Committee regarding the operation of the Brown Oaks. The mission of Brown Oaks is to preserve the historical value, showcase the house as a welcome center for the City and make the buildings and grounds available for use by the public for special community and private events. A Board of Directors will oversee the operation of the buildings and grounds. A motion was made to approve and adopt the Resolution regarding the operation of Brown Oaks. Moved by Sid Valentine.

Seconded by Donna Mazzei.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Abstain
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried with six voting in favor of the motion and one abstaining.

Councilman Hughes inquired about the status of a Code Official. Advertising was conducted and resumes received. The Planning and Zoning Commission interviewed candidates and submitted their recommendations to Mayor Adkins. The Mayor stated that he would prefer someone local to be hired for that position.

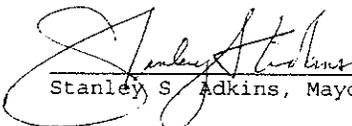
A motion was made to adjourn the meeting at 7:54 p.m. Moved by Jo Heater.

Seconded by Mike Hughes.

The vote was as follows:

Irene Harrah	Yes
Jo Heater	Yes
Betty Applegate	Yes
George Kallai	Yes
Sid Valentine	Yes
Mike Hughes	Yes
Donna Mazzei	Yes

The motion carried by unanimous vote of all members present.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stanley S. Adkins, Mayor

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Michael D. Brown, Recorder



The Nicholas Chronicle a division of Nicholas County Publishing Company Inc.

I, Raymond W. Corbin, News Editor of The Nicholas Chronicle, a weekly newspaper published at Summersville in the County of Nicholas, and the State of West Virginia, do certify that the hereto attached Legal Advertisement - Steptoe & Johnson, Attorneys at Law, Bank One Center, Seventh Floor, P.O. Box 1588, Charleston, WV 25326-1588; NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON ORDINANCE appeared in said newspaper for 2 weeks, on the 31st day of October, 2002, and on the 7th day of November, 2002.

Given under my hand this 8th day of November, 2002, By Raymond W. Corbin, News Editor.

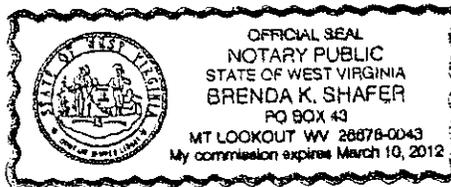
Fee for publication:

598 words @ \$.09 per word, \$53.82 for the first publication; 75% of first publication \$40.37 for all subsequent publications; for a total cost of \$94.19.

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the 8th day of November, 2002.

Brenda K. Shafer  
Notary Public

My commission expires March 10, 2012.



THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON  
ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Summersville (the "City") to be held on Tuesday, November 12, 2002, at 7:00 p.m. in Council Chambers, at the City Hall, 400 North Broad Street Summersville, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Council and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon a Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$6,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), AND NOT MORE THAN \$6,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRIP PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; MODIFYING THE LIEN POSITION OF THE ISSUER'S SERIES 1977 BOND; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-entitled Ordinance was approved by the Council on October 28, 2002.

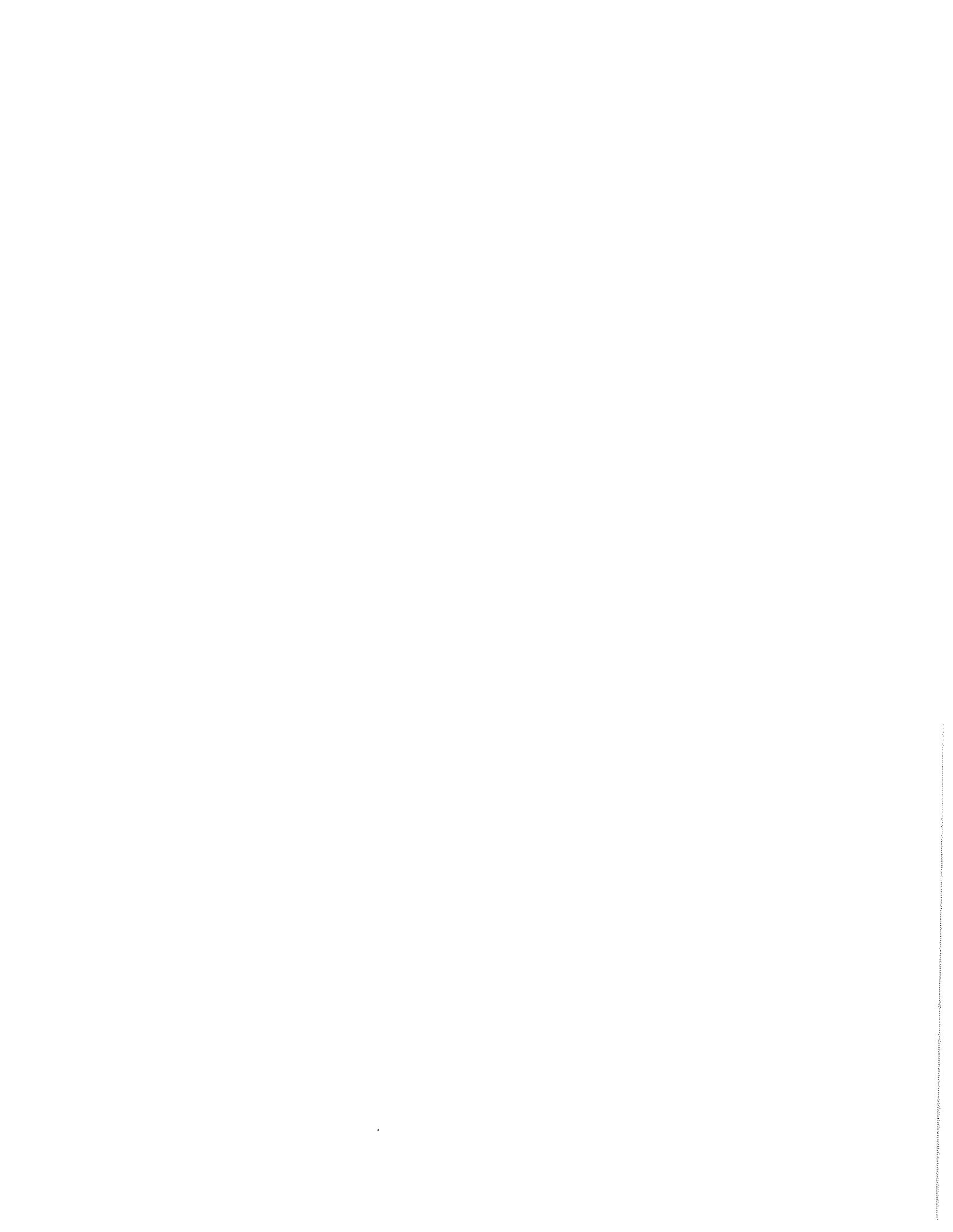
The above-quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The City contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of the costs of acquisition and construction of betterments, additions and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City and to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the City. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file with the Council at the office of the Recorder for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the Council intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: October 28, 2002.  
/s/ Michael Brown  
Recorder

10/31, 11/7 2t



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
8 Capitol Street  
Suite 500  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: December 18, 2002

ISSUE: City of Summersville Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 525, Summersville, WV 26651 COUNTY: Nicholas

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_ REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: December 18, 2002 CLOSING DATE: December 18, 2002

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 4,661,505 RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: March 1, 2005 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: March 1, 2005

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$ 30,667.80 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Stephoe & Johnson PLLC  
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 624-8161

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly PLLC  
Contact Person: Samme Gee, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Branch Banking & Trust Company  
Contact Person: Bruce Tallamy  
Phone: (304) 872-3131

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Lisa Baker  
Position: Project Administrator  
Phone: (304) 872-1211

OTHER: WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development  
Contact Person: Katy Mallory, P.E.  
Function: Executive Secretary  
Phone: (304) 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: \_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT \_\_\_\_\_  
To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Other: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

11/13/02  
878730.00002

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
8 Capitol Street  
Suite 500  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: December 18, 2002

ISSUE: City of Summersville Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 525, Summersville, WV 26651 COUNTY: Nicholas

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_ REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: December 18, 2002 CLOSING DATE: December 18, 2002

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 2,388,495 RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: March 1, 2005 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: March 1, 2005

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$ 19,904.13 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 624-8161

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly PLLC  
Contact Person: Samme Gee, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Branch Banking & Trust Company  
Contact Person: Bruce Tallamy  
Phone: (304) 872-3131

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Lisa Baker  
Position: Project Administrator  
Phone: (304) 872-1211

**OTHER: WV Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund**

Contact Person: Walt Ivey, P.E.  
Function: Manager, Infrastructure Program  
Phone: (304) 558-2981

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: \_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT \_\_\_\_\_  
To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Other: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Branch Banking and Trust Company, Summersville, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on November 12, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), both dated December 18, 2002, issued in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of \$4,661,505 and \$2,388,495 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of December, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST  
COMPANY

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11/13/02  
878730.00002



[RESERVED]



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

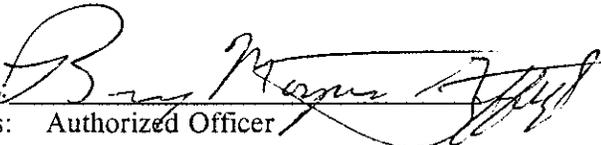
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

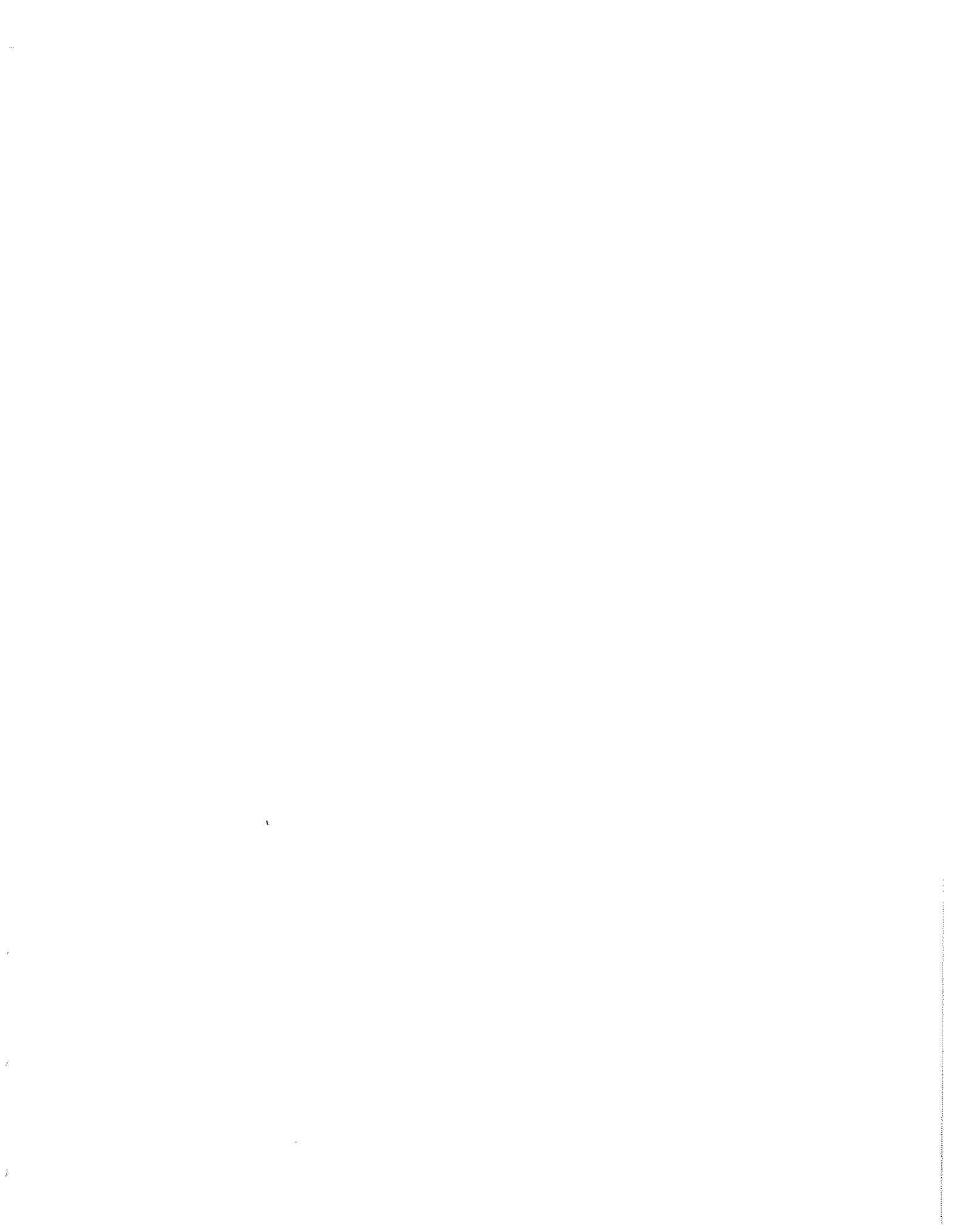
HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated December 18, 2002, in the principal amount of \$4,661,505, numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated December 18, 2002, in the principal amount of \$2,388,495, numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of December, 2002.

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11/13/02  
878730.00002



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 18th day of December, 2002, by and between CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$4,661,505 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and \$2,388,495 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly adopted November 12, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted November 25, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

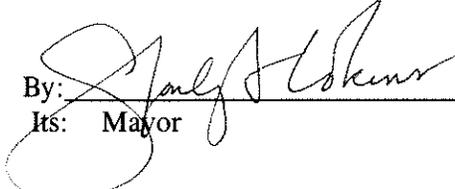
ISSUER: City of Summersville  
Post Office Box 525  
Summersville, West Virginia 26651  
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: Huntington National Bank  
One Huntington Square  
Post Office Box 633  
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

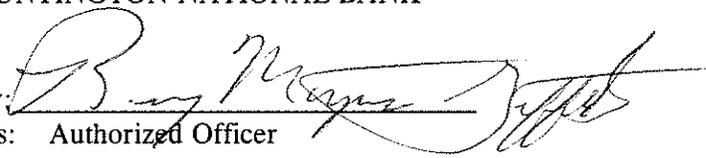
8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

By:   
Its: Mayor

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

11/13/02  
878730.00002

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

Private Financial Group  
900 Lee Street, 11th Floor  
P. O. Box 3985  
Charleston, West Virginia 25339-3985



STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE'S FEES  
Invoice Date December 18, 2002

CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
Account Number 6089001809

City of Summersville  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds  
C/O John C. Stump  
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

\*\*\*\*\*  
FEE CALCULATION FOR December, 2002  
\*\*\*\*\*

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	\$	<u>500.00</u>

- \* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT \*
- \* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN \*
- \* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: DEBRA ... \*
- \* .. BOWDEN, PO BOX 3985, CHARLESTON, WV 25339-3985 .....

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035



INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

This Intergovernmental Agreement, made and entered into this 6th day of March, 1996, by and between the CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Summersville", party of the first part; CRAIGSVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a West Virginia Public Service District, hereinafter referred to as "Craigsville", party of the second part, and the COUNTY COMMISSION OF NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, a statutory corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Commission", party of the third part.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §8-23-1 et seq and West Virginia Code §16-13A-1 et seq, the parties desire to set forth their Agreement to unite as local sponsors and to cooperate with one another on the basis of the mutual advantage to the parties and to consolidate the functions and, thereby, provide services and facilities to areas of need in a manner pursuant to the terms hereof, which will result in the most economical and expeditious construction and implementation of installation of a water distribution system consisting of approximately twenty-one miles of water line with water storage tank, related pump stations, pressure reducing stations, valves, fittings, hydrants, road and creek crossings and other incidental and necessary construction; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties to this Agreement to cooperate with one another pursuant to the terms and conditions as provided by law and as set forth herein in order to

accomplish the purposes of this agreement; and

WHEREAS, the State of West Virginia through its Development Office committed a HUD Small City's Block in the amount of \$750,000.00 by letter dated 4th day of September, 1992, to the Commission to be used for the construction of a water distribution system within the confines of a certain geographic area between the City of Summersville and Craigsville primarily along West Virginia Route No. 41 as defined on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, additional funds will be required to complete the construction of the aforesaid water distribution system; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid HUD Small Cities Block Grant shall be allocated by the Commission with the goal to minimize and equalize the average monthly water bill for the customers to be served hereby and will be budgeted and allocated among the project based on bids yet to be received from contractors, contingencies arising during construction, and funding limitations; and

WHEREAS, Summersville and Craigsville, upon completion of the aforesaid water system will provide water to their areas as hereinafter defined (Exhibit A) and will retain title to their improvements contained within their respective areas of proposed water distribution system and thereby benefit from the construction of this project; and

NOW THEREFORE WITNESSETH, that for and consideration of the mutual benefits to the parties hereto and further consideration of mutual promises and covenants and agreements as set forth

herein, the parties hereby pray as follows:

1. The parties hereto will jointly cooperate with one another to develop and enable construction of a water distribution system within their geographic limits as hereinafter defined as Exhibit A.

2. The parties anticipate that the project duration shall be twelve (12) months, contingent upon final approval of all contract documents by their governing boards, the State Health Department and the West Virginia Public Service Commission and further contingent upon funding limitations and other contingencies.

3. This agreement shall be in effect for a period one (1) fiscal year, subject to annual renewal for any additional period time needed to complete all phases of the project, each of which annual renewal periods shall be limited to one (1) fiscal year; provided that, in addition to the right of non-renewal, either party hereto shall have the right to terminate this agreement on any 12-month anniversary of the date of this agreement by giving to the other party 30 days written notice of such termination.

4. Summersville agrees through a competitive bidding process pursuant to applicable law for the installation of the water lines and, if necessary one (1) water storage tank contained within the western sector of the water distribution system as further defined in Exhibit A.

5. Craigsville agrees through a competitive bidding process pursuant to applicable law to construct, and thereafter

operate and maintain a water storage tank with a capacity to store up to 150,000 gallons of water located in the eastern sector together with a master meter as defined on Exhibit A.

6. Craigsville agrees through a competitive bidding process pursuant to applicable law for the installation of the water lines contained within the eastern sector of the water distribution system as further defined in Exhibit A.

7. The parties hereto agree that they shall use their best efforts to complete the bidding process concurrently.

8. It is recognized by the parties hereto that the West Virginia Development Office and any participating banks or governmental agencies shall have the right to exercise proper administrative control over this project at all times, but in no way shall they alter plans and specifications, once such plans have been approved and bid or contracted to be bid by either Craigsville or Summersville.

9. All easements, rights of ways, and property shall be obtained and held in the name of the respective bodies within their geographic areas except as set forth specifically hereinafter. All required permits, authorization and approvals shall become a part of this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

10. Each of the parties to this agreement agree to use their best efforts to apply for and receive grants and/or low interest loans from all reasonably available sources prior to the allocation of the block grant by the commission as

hereinafter provided. The Commission agrees to allocate the remaining monies of the \$750,000.00 HUD Small Cities Block Grant to Summersville and Craigsville in relation to the number of new customers to be served within each bodies geographic area as hereinafter defined with the ultimate goal to minimize and equalize the overall cost of the project to Craigsville and Summersville.

11. The division line for purposes of establishing the eastern and western sectors referred to herein shall be at or near the top of what is commonly known as Big Cut Hill located on Route 41 near Persinger, Nicholas County, West Virginia, and as more particularly shown on a map attached hereto as Exhibit A. Craigsville agrees to install a master meter pursuant to PSC rules and regulations in the main distribution line, for the purpose of monitoring the flow of water between the respective territories.

12. After the construction of the water distribution system, it shall be the sole and exclusive responsibility of Summersville and Craigsville to sell water to its customers and bill the customers within their respective sectors of the water distribution system, as set forth hereinabove, for any amounts due for providing said water to the customers within the respective sectors of said system, and to collect all amounts due by customers for providing water to the respective sectors of said system. Summersville and Craigsville shall also be responsible for determining the appropriate amount to be billed

to each customer by monitoring and checking each meter for the appropriate time period.

13. Summersville and Craigsville shall cooperate with one another to assure that all customers set forth in the respective preliminary engineering reports to be developed are properly served with water. Summersville and Craigsville shall be responsible for providing any and all manpower and equipment necessary to monitor, check and bill each customer for the water services within their respective sector of said system, and collect all amounts due from customers within their respective sector of said system.

14. Summersville and Craigsville shall be solely and exclusively responsible for operating and maintaining the water distribution system within their respective sector of said system after the construction of said system, including any water leaks or water loss except as provided in paragraph 4 herein.

15. The amounts charged by Summersville and Craigsville for said water shall be those which are approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission. Craigsville and Summersville agree that should a need arise and the other party has the capabilities to provide for such need to sell water to the other entity at a bulk rate as determined by the West Virginia Public Service Commission.

16. A substantial completion inspection of all aspects of the water distribution project shall be made by Summersville, Craigsville and the Nicholas County Commission. A project "punch

list" shall be prepared and responded to before final acceptance of the project.

17. Summersville and Craigsville shall indemnify and hold harmless each other from any and all actions, causes of actions, claims, demands, suits, losses, damages, and injury (including death) to persons and property whatsoever that may result from or arise out of the operation or maintenance of the water distribution system within the respective sectors of said system attributable to either Summersville or Craigsville after the construction of said system is completed and the operation of the respective sectors of said system becomes the responsibility of Summersville and/or Craigsville. These covenants of indemnity shall survive termination, cancellation, rescission or expiration of this Agreement.

18. The provisions of this Agreement are in addition to and not in derogation of any power and authority vested in the parties hereto under any constitutional, statutory or other provisions which may now or hereafter be in affect.

19. This agreement shall become effective upon the approval hereof by the appropriate agent of the State of West Virginia, which may be the Attorney General of the State of West Virginia or upon the failure of the Attorney General or the appropriate governmental agent to act or approve the same within thirty (30) days of this submission to such agent for review, all pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article, Section 3, of the West Virginia Code.

20. Neither party shall commence implementation of this agreement until such time as the West Virginia Development Office and the West Virginia Infrastructure Job Development Council have approved the project area and approved allocation of the HUD SCBG funds.

21. All notices, payments, consent, and other communications between the parties hereto shall be in writing, and to the parties at their respective following addresses:

City of Summersville  
P. O. Box 525  
Summersville, West Virginia 26651

Craigsville Public Service District  
P.O. Box 368  
Craigsville, West Virginia 26205

Nicholas County Commission  
Courthouse  
Summersville, West Virginia 26651

22. In the event any provision of this agreement conflicts with the law under which this agreement is to be construed or if any such provision be held invalid by a court with jurisdiction over the parties to this agreement, such provision shall be deleted from the agreement and the agreement shall be construed to give effect to the remaining provisions thereof.

23. This Agreement shall be construed and governed by the laws of the state of West Virginia.

24. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the matters set forth herein and supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements and understandings between the parties. No inducements contrary to the

terms of this Agreement exist. No waiver of any term, provision or condition of this Agreement, whether by conduct or otherwise, in any one or more instances shall be deemed to be construed as a further or continuing waiver of any such term, provision or condition or any other term, provision or condition of this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified in writing by mutual agreement of the parties hereto.

25. This agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

WITNESS the following signatures and seals:

City of Summersville

BY: [Signature]

ITS: [Signature]

Craigsville Public Service District

BY: [Signature]  
Chairman

County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia

BY: [Signature]

ITS: President

Attorney General  
State of West Virginia

APPROVED AS TO FORM PRIOR TO  
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THEREOF, THIS

20<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1996

DARRELL V. McGRAV

ATTORNEY GENERAL

By: *[Signature]*

DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

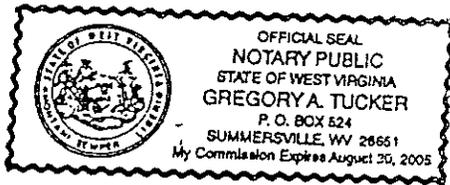
~~Approved as to form the \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1996~~

~~BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney General~~

STATE OF West Virginia,  
COUNTY OF Nichols, to wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the  
6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1996, by Sam Steven Collose,  
as Mayor of CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a  
municipal corporation.

My commission expires: 8/30/2005

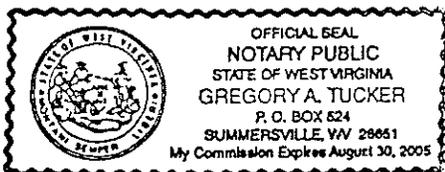


*[Signature]*  
Notary Public

STATE OF West Virginia,  
COUNTY OF Nichols, to wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the  
6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1996, by Arden Bayless  
as Chairman of CRAIGSVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE  
DISTRICT, a West Virginia Public Service District.

My commission expires: 8/30/2005

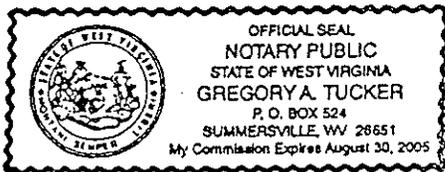


[Signature]  
Notary Public

STATE OF West Virginia,  
COUNTY OF Nicholas, to wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the  
6th day of March, 1996, by Spurgeon Hinkle  
as President of the COUNTY COMMISSION OF  
NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, a statutory corporation.

My commission expires: 8/30/2005



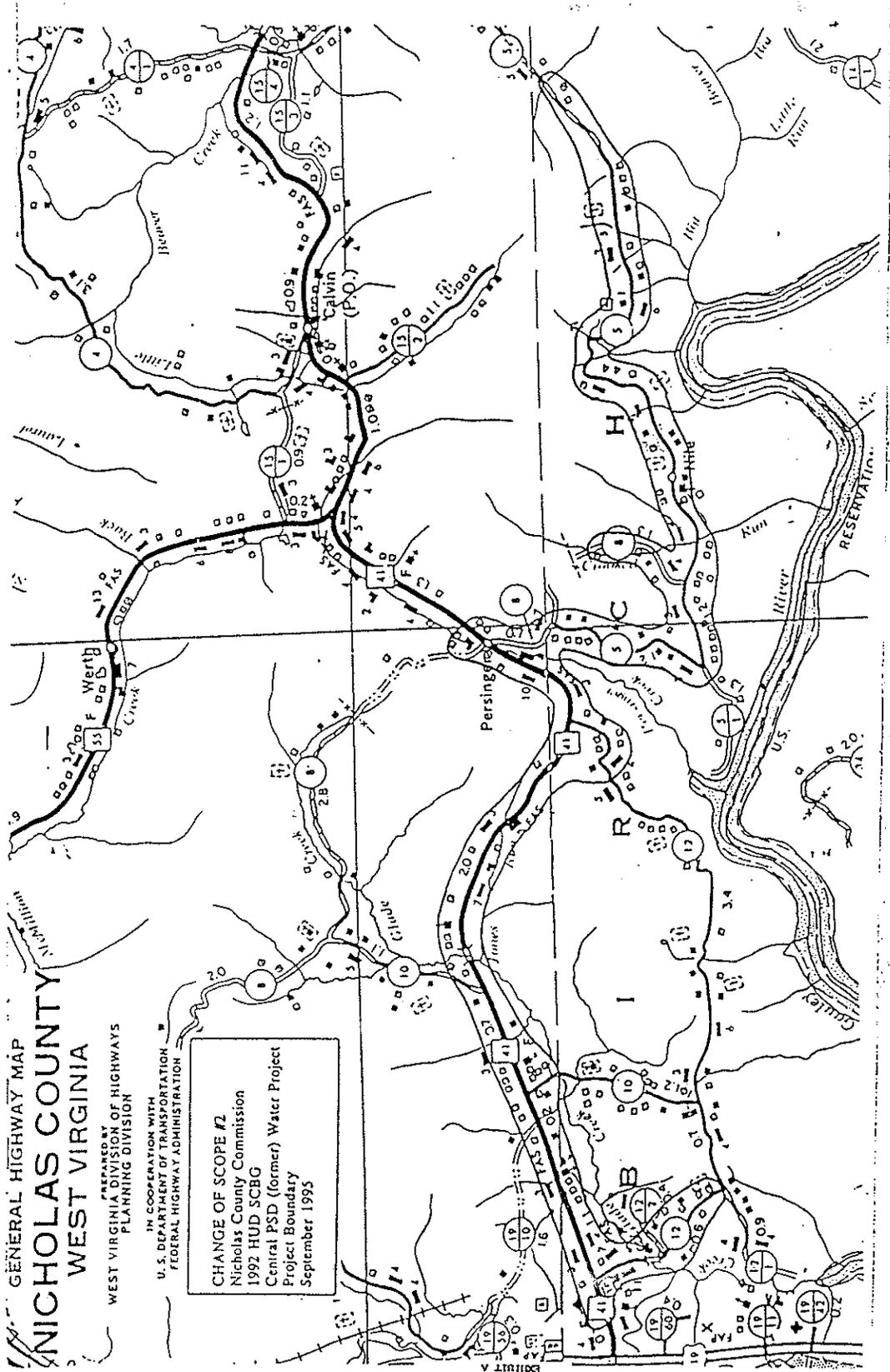
[Signature]  
Notary Public

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_,  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_, to wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 199\_\_\_\_, by the Attorney  
General of the State of West Virginia.

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

FINAL

9-18-97

Entered: August 29, 1997

CASE NO. 97-0039-PWD-CN

CRAIGSVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
Application for a certificate of  
convenience and necessity to  
construct a waterline extension  
project to serve the Nile Road  
and surrounding area.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On March 12, 1997, Craigsville Public Service District, a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a waterline extension project to provide the Nile Road and surrounding areas in Nicholas County with a potable water supply.

Craigsville Public Service District estimates that construction will cost approximately \$1,836,500, and will be financed by a Water Revenue Bond in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,000,000, bearing interest at a rate not to exceed 7%, and with maturities not to exceed forty (40) years. Pending the issuance of the bonds, the District may borrow a sum not to exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate, to be in the form of a line of credit note or notes, bearing an interest rate not to exceed 10% per annum and having maturities not to exceed 24 months.

By Notice of Filing Order entered on March 12, 1997, the District was directed to give notice of its application by publishing a copy of the Notice of Filing once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Nicholas County. If no public protests are timely filed in response to the published notice, the Commission is authorized to render a decision, without a hearing, by virtue of West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

On March 25, 1997, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before October 27, 1997.

On March 24, 1997, the District filed its affidavit of publication indicating that publication of the Notice of Filing occurred on March 20, 1997, in the Nicholas Chronicle, a newspaper of general circulation in Nicholas County. The thirty-day protest period expired on April 19, 1997, with no protests having been filed either as of that date or as of the date of this order.

On July 23, 1997, Cecelia G. Jarrell, Staff Attorney, filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding. Attached to that memorandum was

a Further Final Internal Memorandum from Robert L. Skiles, Jr., P.E., Engineer IV, and Randy Lengyel, Utilities Analyst, Water and Wastewater Division. According to Staff, this project will initially serve 144 new customers.

The total estimated project cost is \$1,836,500. The District plans to finance this project with a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$329,000 and a West Virginia Infrastructure and Job Development Council Grant and Loan in the amounts of \$160,000 and \$1,361,000, respectively. The District has received all of the commitment letters from the above-mentioned parties. The District is also requesting to raise the resale rate to the City of Summersville, and charge a monthly surcharge in the amount of \$15.34 to the 144 new customers in the Glade Creek area.

Previously, Craigsville Public Service District had filed another certificate application with the Commission, Case No. 94-0444-PWD-CN. In that case, the District asked to increase its rates and increased rates were previously approved and became effective on May 25, 1997.

According to Staff, the proposed project consists of the installation of approximately 8,400 LF of 2", 1,810 LF of 4", 6,100 LF of 6", and 40,500 LF of 8" water main; one (1) pressure reducing station; one (1) 150,000 gallon water storage tank; 73 fire hydrants, and all necessary valves and appurtenances. The construction cost of the proposed project is estimated to be \$1,497,500, and the total project cost is estimated at \$1,850,000. Staff noted that the \$1,850,000 amount is higher than the \$1,836,500 figure in the application and published in the Notice of Filing. The District's consultant has indicated that the \$1,850,000 figure is the most current one and reflects a revised project budget.

The total project cost of \$1,850,000 translates to a cost of \$12,847 per customer, which is viewed as a high per customer cost for the provision of water service. Project density is 13.4 customers per mile of main, which is regarded as a low density figure.

Need for the proposed project is addressed in the Preliminary Engineering Report on file for the proposed project. Residents in the project area are currently provided with water service from individual wells. Some of the wells, particularly those on Nile Road, have been exhausted, and residents are carrying water from a local creek for washing and bathing and they are buying water from stores for drinking. The inconvenience and expense have motivated area residents to support the project, even at the rates proposed, as evidenced by the petitions in favor of the project lodged in the case file. According to Staff, the project is believed to be necessary.

The file contains Permit No. 13,019 from the West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services. Technical Staff accepts this permit as evidence that the project is in conformance with that agency's regulations and standards. Staff pointed out, however, that the quantities of pipe listed in the permit do not match those in the construction cost estimate. The 2" pipe quantity in the construction cost estimate is 8,400 LF, while, in the permit, it is 8,600 LF. There is not any 4" pipe in the permit, but

the construction cost estimate contains 1,810 LF of 4" main. According to Staff, revisions to the permit are necessary.

Plans and specifications are on file for the proposed project. A review of these documents did not reveal any issues of engineering concern or conflicts with the Commission's Water Rules.

The Preliminary Engineering Report estimates water usage for the new customers of 150 gallons per day (GPD) per customer. The District's Annual Report for FYE 6/30/96 shows residential usage at 151 GPD per customer. Unaccounted for water is reported to be 17%, which makes average residential usage a total of 182 GPD. Initially, the proposed main extension's piping will be relatively tight and leakage will be minimal for the first few years. Thus, unaccounted for water in the area served by the new customers should be anywhere between 1% to 5% of system delivery. Further, the extension area's proposed rates are fairly high, and, if accepted by the Commission, will tend to hold consumption down. Thus, Technical Staff will accept the estimated water usage figure of 150 GPD. Total water usage for the 144 new customers will be an estimated 21,000 GPD.

Sizing calculations for the proposed storage tank are included in the Preliminary Engineering Report. According to Technical Staff, a master meter and vault will be installed at a location near the proposed storage tank. Water from the District will be purchased through that master meter by the City of Summersville for an extension project it has in progress. The proposed storage tank will benefit both the customers in the Craigsville project and the Summersville project. The tank has been sized to provide two days of storage for both, plus future growth and fire flow at 250 GPM for two hours, which is believed to be adequate. Since the tank does benefit new customers of both utilities, the debt associated with construction of the tank should be allocated to both utilities and not borne solely by the Craigsville extension customers.

According to Staff, operation and maintenance expenses associated with the project have been reviewed. The Preliminary Engineering Report contains an estimate of \$14,000 for distribution system and storage tank maintenance, meter reading, billing and collecting. Nothing is included for power and chemicals associated with production of additional water. This estimate, as provided by the consultant, is contrary to the methodology used by the District's accounting firm to make proforma expense adjustments found in the Rule 42 exhibit. In the Rule 42 exhibit, the project-related expense adjustments are made by taking per books adjusted operation and maintenance expenses, excluding administrative and general expenses, and developing a per customer cost. The per customer cost is then multiplied by the number of new customers to be served. Technical Staff believes this method is incorrect.

The use of annual report or per books adjusted figures as estimated operation and maintenance expenses for a new project may be done, but it must be done correctly. Power and chemical expenses must be calculated on a cost per thousand gallons basis, since they are related to gallons produced. Billing and collection costs, on the other hand, are customer-related costs and should be allocated on a per customer basis. Labor costs should not be allocated, but should be based upon a demonstrated need for

hiring additional employees or the need for overtime by existing employees. Finally, maintenance of mains should not be directly allocated, because the expense figures represent expenses associated with the maintenance of older system pipeline. New mains should have minimal maintenance in the first several years and are under warranty in the first year of operation. In consideration of all the preceding, Technical Staff developed its own estimate of operation and maintenance expenses and presented it for review as Attachment RLS-1 to the Final Joint Staff Memorandum. The estimated level of additional operation and maintenance expenses recommended by Technical Staff is \$6,615 annually.

Since the District has all of its commitment letters for the proposed financing, Staff has no objection to this filing. Therefore, Staff recommends that the certificate application be approved. However, Staff did not recommend approval of the surcharge for the additional Glade Creek customers. Staff feels that the District currently has more than adequate rates to provide a cash flow surplus for its current operations and the new project. In addition, Staff does not recommend a resale rate of \$1.88 for the City of Summersville. Staff recommends a resale rate of \$1.87, the same rate charged currently to the Town of Camden-On-Gauley by the District. Further, Staff recommended that the Commission adopt Staff's estimate of operation and maintenance expense. Finally, Staff recommended that, if there are any changes in the scope of the project or the financing, the District be required to seek approval from the Commission for those charges before proceeding with construction.

On August 21, 1997, Staff Attorney Cecelia G. Jarrell filed a Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding. Attached to that memorandum was a Further Final Internal Memorandum from Mr. Lengyel and Mr. Skiles. According to Staff, Craigsville Public Service District has filed additional financial information pertaining to this case. This information states that the District will need additional overtime payroll in the amount of \$23,205, in order to serve the new Glade Creek customers. Staff has added this additional payroll to operation and maintenance expense and prepared an additional cash flow statement. According to Staff, the new financial information submitted by the District does not change Staff's recommendation.

Upon consideration of all of the above, the Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the application should be approved, as amended by Staff, in its Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 23, 1997, along with the proposed financing.

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On March 12, 1997, Craigsville Public Service District filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a water main extension to provide Nile Road and surrounding areas in Nicholas County with a potable water supply. (See, application).

2. By Order entered on March 12, 1997, the Craigsville Public Service District was required to provide public notice of this application. (See, Order entered March 12, 1997).

3. On March 24, 1997, Craigsville Public Service District filed an affidavit of publication in this proceeding, indicating that the required notice was published on March 20, 1997. (See, affidavit of publication filed on March 24, 1997).

4. The thirty-day protest period expired on April 19, 1997, with no protests having been filed. (See, affidavit of publication filed March 24, 1997; case file generally).

5. The West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection has issued Permit No. 13,019, approving the project. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 23, 1997).

6. The total project cost is estimated to be \$1,850,000, and will be financed by a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$329,000 and a West Virginia Infrastructure and Job Development Council Grant and Loan in the amounts of \$160,000 and \$1,361,000, respectively. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 23, 1997).

7. Staff is of the opinion that the project is in the public interest, adequately designed and funded and should be approved. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 23, 1997).

8. Staff recommended specific rates and expense levels, to which the District did not object. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 23, 1997; case file generally).

#### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.
2. The proposed project will provide adequate service.
3. The proposed project is adequately financed and is economically feasible.
4. Good cause has been shown to waive formal hearing on this matter, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, since no protests have been received to the project.
5. The issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity shall be valid for the project, as proposed. Any substantial changes in the scope of this project and/or funding after the granting of a certificate will require further approval from the Public Service Commission.

#### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that a certificate of convenience and necessity be, and it hereby is, granted to the Craigsville Public Service District to construct a water main extension to provide the Nile Road and surrounding areas in Nicholas County with a potable water supply, all as set forth in the application filed herein on March 12, 1997. However, the requested surcharge of \$15.34 per month is not approved for the additional Glade Creek customers. In addition, the requested resale rate of \$1.88 for

the City of Summersville is not approved. The resale rate of \$1.87 is approved for charge by the District to the City of Summersville.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed funding of this project, consisting of a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$329,000, a West Virginia Infrastructure and Job Development Council Grant and Loan in the amounts of \$160,000 and \$1,361,000, respectively, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that formal hearing in this matter be waived, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, for the reasons that no protests were received after publication and there remain no outstanding issues to be litigated.

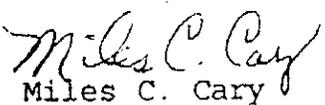
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes to the scope, financing or cost of the projects certificated herein, Craigsville Public Service District shall obtain Commission approval of those changes prior to construction.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

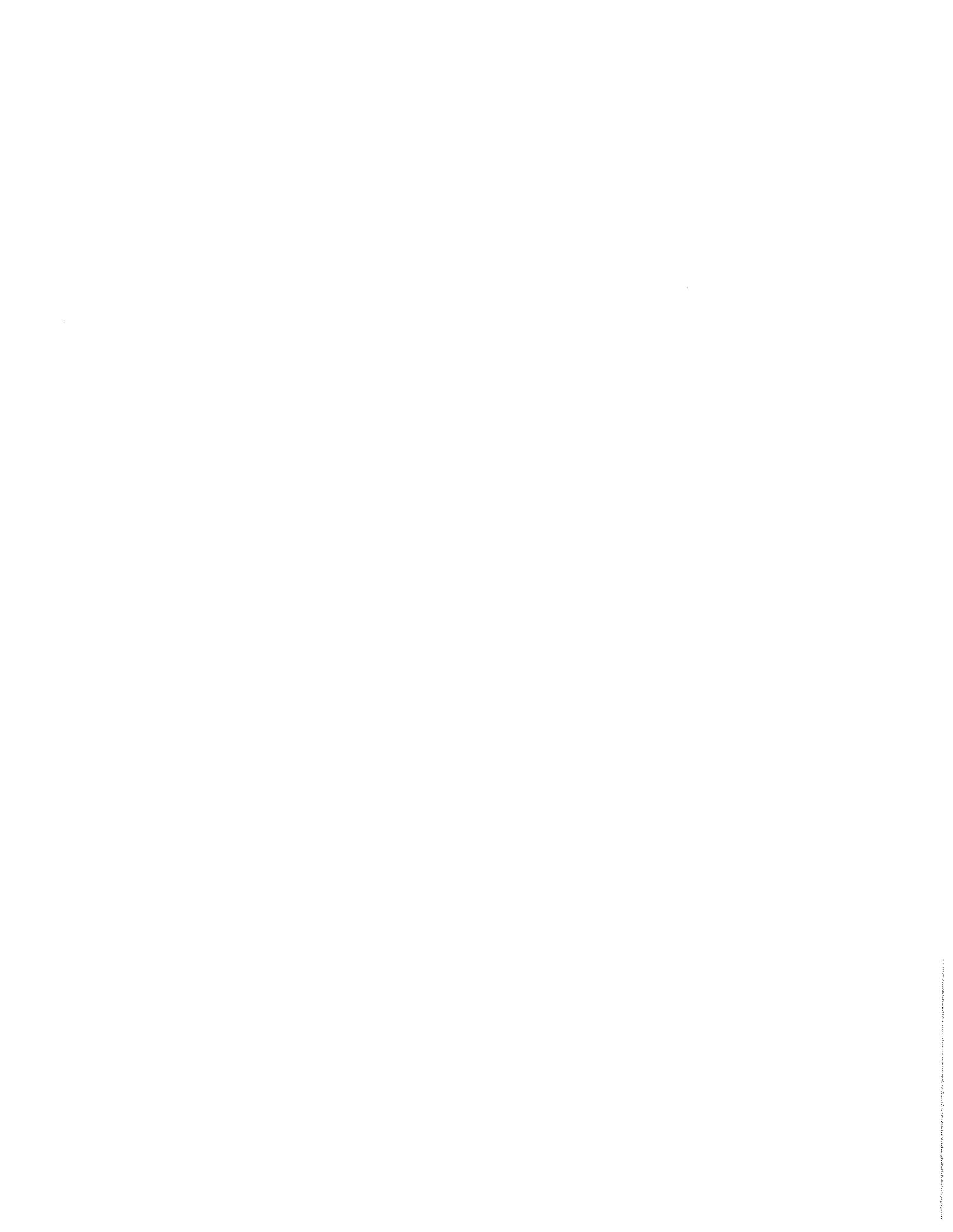
Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

  
Miles C. Cary  
Administrative Law Judge

MCC:pst





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development  
Washington, D.C. 20230

SEP- 1 1999

The Honorable Robert C. Byrd  
United States Senate  
Washington, D.C. 20510

Dear Senator Byrd:

I am pleased to advise you that the application submitted to the Economic Development Administration (EDA) by the City of Summersville, in the amount of \$3,000,000, has been approved. The grant is for the construction/installation of a regional water treatment plant with intake, water lines, a water storage tank, and all associated work in the City of Summersville, Nicholas County, West Virginia. The grant funds include \$1,500,000 from the EDA and \$1,500,000 provided to EDA by the Appalachian Regional Commission. Congressional notification should have already been provided to your office by the Office of Legislative Affairs for the Department of Commerce.

EDA staff in the Office of Communications and Congressional Liaison (OCCL) are available to provide information on approved or pending projects as well as respond to any questions on EDA programs and activities. Juanita L. Toatley, Director, may be reached by telephone at 202-482-2309.

The mission of the EDA at the Department of Commerce is to provide assistance to the Nation's distressed communities through a locally-defined process that identifies opportunities for economic growth. We look forward to continuing to work with and on behalf of the Nation's distressed communities to meet the economic challenges of the 21st century.

Should you have any questions about this project or EDA, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you for your support of EDA and its mission.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Phillip Singerman".

Phillip A. Singerman  
Assistant Secretary  
for Economic Development

FORM CD-450  
(REV 10/98)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GRANT  COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARD

ACCOUNTING CODE

RECIPIENT NAME City of Summersville

AWARD NUMBER  
01-01-3830

STREET ADDRESS 400 North Broad Street

FEDERAL SHARE OF COST  
\$ 3,000,000 (ARC\$1,500,000)

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE Summersville, West Virginia 26651

RECIPIENT SHARE OF COST  
\$ 4,026,000

AWARD PERIOD From date of approval to 36 months after approval.

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST  
\$ 7,026,000

AUTHORITY (42 U.S.C. 3141) Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 as amended and the EDA Reform Act of 1998.

CFDA NO. AND PROJECT TITLE 11-300 The project will consist of construction/installation of a regional water treatment plant and intake, a water storage tank, water lines, and all associated work.

This Award approved by the Grants Officer is issued in triplicate and constitutes an obligation of Federal funding. By signing the three documents, the Recipient agrees to comply with the Award provisions checked below and attached. Upon acceptance by the Recipient, two signed Award documents shall be returned to the Grants Officer and the third document shall be retained by the Recipient. If not signed and returned without modification by the Recipient within 30 days of receipt, the Grants Officer may unilaterally terminate this Award.

- Economic Development Administration Financial Assistance Award Standard Terms and Conditions, March 1999
- Special Award Conditions
- Line Item Budget
- 15 CFR Part 14, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, Other Non-Profit, and Commercial Organizations
- 15 CFR Part 24, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements to State and Local Governments
- OMB Circular A-21, Cost Principles for Educational Institutions
- OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments
- OMB Circular A-122, Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organizations
- 48 CFR Part 31, Contract Cost Principles and Procedures
- OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations
- Other(s)

SIGNATURE OF DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE GRANTS OFFICER  
Paul M. Raetsch

TITLE  
Regional Director

DATE

9-1-99

TYPED NAME AND SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED RECIPIENT OFFICIAL  
Stanley S. Adkins

TITLE  
Mayor

DATE

9-20-99

**COPY**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Economic Development Administration

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT COST CLASSIFICATIONS

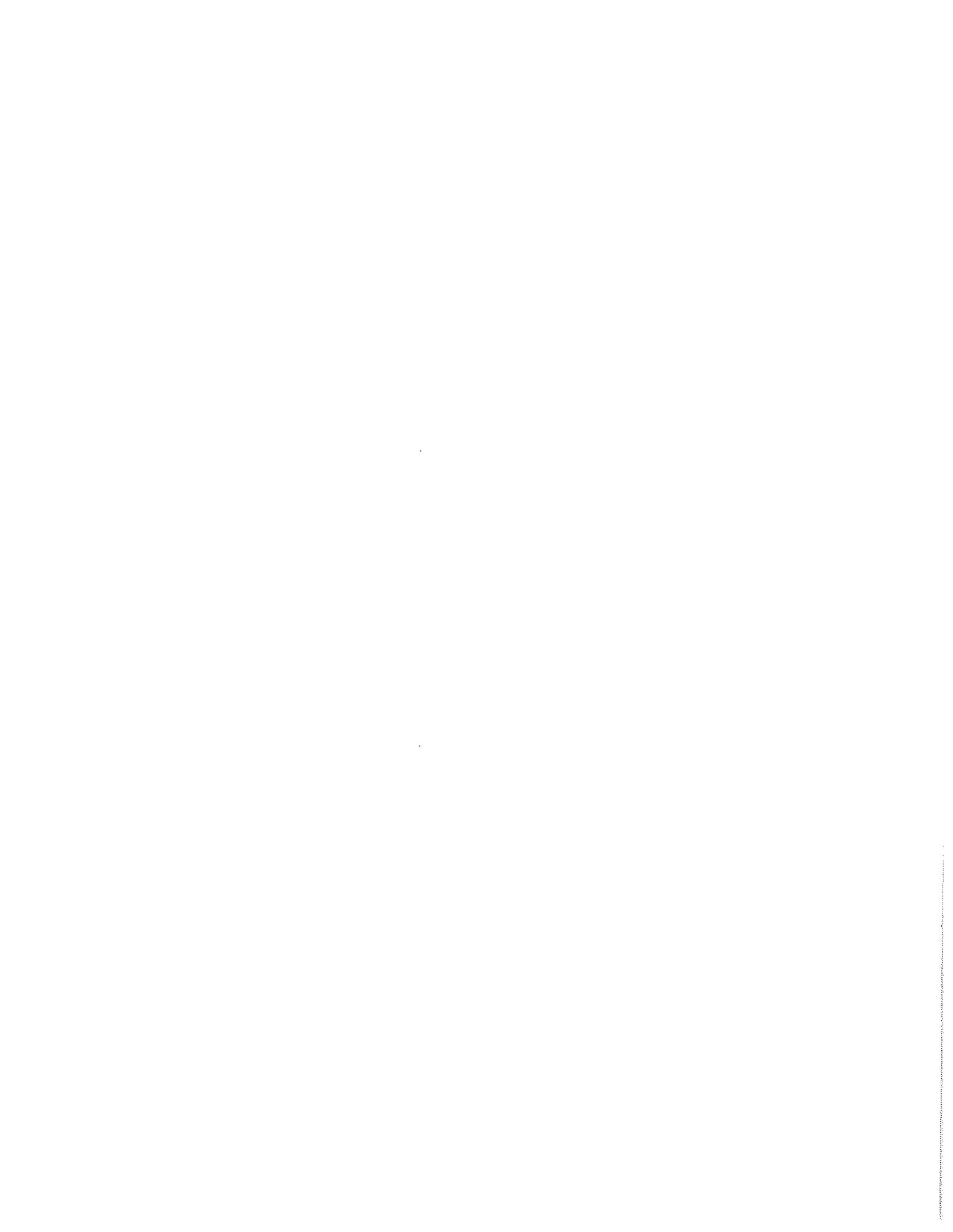
EDA Award No. 01-01-03830 State - West Virginia County - Nicholas

<u>Cost Classification</u>	<u>Original Proposed</u>	<u>Approved</u>
Administrative and legal expenses	\$ 131,000	\$ 131,000 (a)
Land, structures, rights-of-way, appraisals, etc.	100,000	100,000
Relocation expenses and payments	-0-	-0-
Architectural and engineering fees	367,000	367,000
Other architectural and engineering	32,000	39,600 (b)
Project inspection fees	235,000	235,000
Demolition and removal	-0-	-0-
Miscellaneous	7,000	-0-
Construction	5,800,000	5,800,000
Equipment	-0-	-0-
Contingencies	<u>354,000</u>	<u>354,000</u>
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$7,026,600	\$7,026,600

Remarks:

(a) Includes interim financing.

(b) \$7,000 transferred from Miscellaneous to more appropriate Other architectural and engineering line item.



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA



APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION GRANT

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT A GRANT OF \$1,500,000 HAS BEEN  
RECOMMENDED FOR THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE TO CONSTRUCT  
THE NICHOLAS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER TREATMENT PLANT

*[Signature]*  
RICHARD H. UNDERWOOD  
GOVERNOR



CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING AN ORDINANCE ENTITLED "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT AND BETTERMENT TO THE PUBLIC WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COSTS, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$900,000.00 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A, NOT MORE THAN \$100,000.00 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$900,000.00 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIEVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO" BY AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT AND BETTERMENT TO THE PUBLIC WATER WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE AND THE FINANCING CERTAIN COSTS THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$700,000.00 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE:

I, Ron E Hancock, Recorder for the City of Summersville, do hereby certify that this ordinance is a true copy on this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 1998.

Signed: Ron E Hancock  
Ron E. Hancock

## ARTICLE I

### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Summersville (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public combined water and sewer system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and its environs that there be designed and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer consisting of the extension of water lines to the Glade Creek Area and surrounding communities, by constructing 4,700 lineal feet of 16" waterline, 24,200 lineal feet of 8" waterline, 9,100 lineal feet of 6" waterline and 4,100 lineal feet of 2" waterline, together with valves, hydrants, air releases, service lines, meter settings and all appurtenant facilities (the "Project") which constitute properties for the distribution of water (the existing water and sewer system facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$1,711,000.00, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have been approved by the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to issue its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, in order to pay a portion of the costs of the Project, to provide funds to reimburse itself for costs of Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 1997 A in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$700,000.00 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"). The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds will used to finance certain costs for the construction and acquisition of the Project and to reimburse the Issuer for certain costs already incurred. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon

the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The Issuer intends to finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997 A Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer, the Authority, acting for and on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved herein.

I. The following obligations which are secured by revenues of the System are currently outstanding:

First lien bonds:

- a. 1967 Water and Sewer Revenue Note owned by the United States Department of Agriculture, originally in principal amount of \$58,250.00, with a current outstanding balance of \$21,752.00.
- b. Series 1990 A Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds owned by the Authority, originally in principal amount of \$281,843.00, with a current outstanding balance of \$272,890.00.
- c. Series 1991 A Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds owned by the Authority, originally in principal amount of \$790,057.00, with a current outstanding balance of \$769,492.00.

Second lien bonds

- d. 1977 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds owned by the United States Department of Agriculture, originally in principal amount of \$290,000.00, with a current outstanding balance of \$\_\_\_\_\_.
- e. Series 1990 B Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds owned by the Authority, originally in principal amount of \$13,157.00, with a current outstanding balance of \$11,129.
- f. Series 1991 B Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds owned by the Authority, originally in principal amount of \$35,671.00, with a current outstanding balance of \$30,977.00.

Other than as set forth above, there are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the revenues of the System, which lien shall be shared on a proportionate basis with the Issuer's 1967 Water and Sewer Revenue Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1991 A Bonds.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal will have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or such final order shall not be subject to appeal.

K. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System; at least 95% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for the local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1997.

L. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and the Council has authorized the Authority to make a loan to the Issuer from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Series 1997 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

“Authorized Officer” means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

“Bond Construction Trust Fund” means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Ordinance,” “Bond Ordinance” or “Local Act” means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bond Year” means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Bonds” means the Series 1997 A and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

“Closing Date” means, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof, representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

“Council” means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or any successor thereto.

“Debt Service” means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

“Excess Investment Earnings” means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Series 1997 A Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” means the Council of the Issuer, as it may hereafter be constituted.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Gross Proceeds” means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1997 A Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1997 A Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior bonds and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, ratably as original proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Series 1997 A Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Series 1997 A Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Series 1997 A Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that “Gross Revenues” does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 7.01 hereof).

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means The City of Summersville, in Nicholas County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into by and between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purpose of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"1967 Water and Sewer Note" means the Issuer's 1967 Water and Sewer Revenue Note described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"1977 Bonds" means the Issuer's 1977 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part

of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as paying agent for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Prior Bonds" means those bonds set forth in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Prior Ordinance" means the Ordinance enacted by the council of the Issuer on May 28, 1991.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 1997 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 1997 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 1997 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase

Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments Pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond or Bonds is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established or continued by Section 5.01 of the Prior Ordinance.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01 of the Prior Ordinance.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Series 1990 A described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Series 1990 B described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Series 1991 A Bonds" means Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Series 1991 A described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Series 1991 B Bonds" means Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Series 1991 B described in Section 1.02I hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the not more than \$700,000.00 in aggregate principal amount of Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, of the Issuer issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account continued or established in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account continued or established in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

“Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1991 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1991 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund continued or established by Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund continued or established by Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund continued or established by Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

“Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund continued or established by Section 5.02 of the Prior Ordinance.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Original Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the existing water and sewer system facilities of the Issuer as expanded by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with said water and sewer system; and shall include any and all additions, extensions, improvements properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15 A of the West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Series 1997 A Bonds produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization for the Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers. The Project consists generally of the

extension of water lines to the Glade Creek Area and surrounding communities, by constructing 4,700 lineal feet of 16" waterline, 24,200 lineal feet of 8" waterline, 9,100 lineal feet of 6" waterline and 4,100 lineal feet of 2" waterline, together with valves, hydrants, air releases, service lines, meter settings and all appurtenant facilities. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

It is estimated that the proposed construction will cost approximately \$1,711,000.00, and will consist of the following:

Total Construction	\$1,357,000.00
Legal	15,000.00
Land and Right-of-way	20,000.00
Bond Counsel	15,000.00
Basic Engineering	78,000.00
Inspection	66,500.00
Special Services – Engineering	12,000.00
Administration	20,000.00
Accountant	4,500.00
Craigsville PSD – Tank Allocation	70,000.00
Capitalized Interest	20,000.00
Interim Financing	10,000.00
Project Contingency	23,000.00
Total Costs	\$354,000.00
Total Project	\$1,711,000.00

Project costs will be paid for as follows:

Infrastructure Grant	743,000.00
Infrastructure Loan	639,000.00
HUD SCCD Grant	329,000.00
Total Funds	1,711,000.00

The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Council.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Series 1997 A Bonds. For the purposes of paying certain Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and related costs, there shall be issued negotiable Series 1997 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$700,000.00. Said Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond and designated as "Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A." The Series 1997 A Bonds shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 3.02. Terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, shall be payable and mature on such dates and in such amounts and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution, or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a supplemental resolution and shall bear interest from the date so specified therein.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed, either manually or by facsimile, in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer

before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or,

in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of any of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1997 A Bonds to be on Parity with the 1967 Water and Sewer Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1991 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the 1997 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, which first lien shall be shared prorata among the 1967 Water and Sewer Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1991 A Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to the original purchasers thereof upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar, on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the original purchasers;

- C. A certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1997 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND  
SERIES 1997 A

No. AR-\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, without interest, in installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of \_\_\_\_\_, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1997.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and betterments to the water and sewer system facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution, duly

enacted and adopted, respectively, by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1997, and \_\_\_\_\_, 1997, (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH THE 1967 WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM NOTE OF THE ISSUER (THE "1967 WATER AND SEWER NOTE"), ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$58,250, THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1990 A (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS") ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF 281,843.00 AND THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 1991 A (THE "SERIES 1991 A BONDS") ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF 790,057, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a first lien pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, or an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a

written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1997.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of The City of Summersville Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its Authorized Officer



EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_,  
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the  
said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Series 1997 A Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule substantially in the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funding therefor.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Continuation or Establishment of Fund and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby continued or created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 4.02. Continuation or Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby continued or established with the Commission:

Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund, all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next transfer and, simultaneously (i) remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay the monthly principal and interest payment on the 1967 Water and Sewer Note, (ii) remit to the Commission  $1/6^{\text{th}}$  of the interest and  $1/12^{\text{th}}$  of the principal next ensuing on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iii) remit to the Commission  $1/6^{\text{th}}$  of the interest and  $1/12^{\text{th}}$  of the principal next ensuing on the Series 1991 A Bonds, and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

In the event there is insufficient money in the Revenue Fund to make the payments described in the paragraph above, the Issuer shall use the available moneys and make the payments provided for on a prorata basis as to each series of bonds.

(3) Next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next transfer and, simultaneously (i) remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay the monthly principal and interest payment on the 1977 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, (ii) remit to the Commission  $1/12^{\text{th}}$  of the principal next ensuing on the Series 1990 B Bonds, (iii) remit to the Commission  $1/12^{\text{th}}$  of the principal next ensuing on the Series 1991 B Bonds.

In the event there is insufficient money in the Revenue Fund to make the payments described in the paragraph above, the Issuer shall use the available moneys and make the payments provided for on a prorata basis as to each series of bonds.

(4) Thereafter, the Issuer shall, remit to the Commission (i) an amount equal to  $1/120^{\text{th}}$  of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, (ii) an amount equal to  $1/120^{\text{th}}$  of the Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to  $1/120^{\text{th}}$  of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit in each respective account, an amount equal to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, as the case may be.

In the event there is insufficient money in the Revenue Fund to make the payments described in the paragraph above, the Issuer shall use the available moneys and make the payments provided for on a prorata basis as to each series of bonds.

(5) Thereafter, the Issuer shall, remit to the Commission (i) an amount equal to 1/120<sup>th</sup> of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement and (ii) an amount equal to 1/120<sup>th</sup> of the Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account or Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit in each respective account, an amount equal to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, as the case may be.

In the event there is insufficient money in the Revenue Fund to make the payments described in the paragraph above, the Issuer shall use the available moneys and make the payments provided for on a prorata basis as to each series of bonds.

(6) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after completion of the Project, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account, or the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account, or the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 4.03(A)(2)(d)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the various Sinking Funds shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds for which it was deposited, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the respective Reserve Accounts shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of bonds for which it was deposited, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in respective Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the various Sinking Funds and respective Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the respective Sinking Fund to which it relates and applied to the next ensuing interest payments, if

any, due on the respective series of bonds for which it was deposited, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the any of the respective Reserve Accounts which result in a reduction in the balance of such Reserve Account to below the respective bond Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments set forth in Section 4.03 (A) (1) – (5) above have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1991 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1990 B Bonds Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1991 B Bonds then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the respective Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its check to the Authority by the 5th day of each calendar month.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges fees and expenses then due.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V

### BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Application of Series 1997 A Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. The moneys received from the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, as requisitioned by the Issuer, shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 5.02.

The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council and the Authority with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from the Authority and the Council of the following:

(1) a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing, or that Issuer has previously paid such item in connection with the Project is being reimbursed for such payment.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in

said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the Series 1997 A Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

## ARTICLE VI

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a shared first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, which first lien is shared with the Issuer's 1967 Water and Sewer Revenue Note, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1991 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 6.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the ordinance of the Issuer enacted \_\_\_\_\_.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$50,000 and not in excess of \$200,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the

Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 6.06 and in Section 6.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 6.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 6.07. Parity Bonds A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided and with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Authority and the Bank a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be

less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1997 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 6.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 6.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the Council to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 6.08. Books and Records. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project Site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing System, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms,

books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation, and the Issuer's Revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy to the Authority and the Council by the 15th day of each month.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 6.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule

of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates and charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in the Section 6.04 hereof.

Section 6.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 6.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.12. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of

the Project and bearing responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer that the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained. At the completion of construction such engineer shall certify that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 6.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules of the Issuer, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law, or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers

receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the Bank, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Bank, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the

System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Council, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 6.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of

the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18. Mandatory Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 6.19. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

## ARTICLE VII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 7.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation,

the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 7.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that the Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued will not exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 7.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section 7.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code to any other entity to

which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer shall take the following actions:

A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Bond Legislation, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than \$100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to

such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than \$100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts

in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States, an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 7.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 7.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority, including, without limitation, information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1997 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code). In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

Section 7.04. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer

base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

## ARTICLE VIII

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the

deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Series 1997 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1997 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation

and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1997 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

## ARTICLE X

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate

requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 10.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 10.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 10.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 10.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

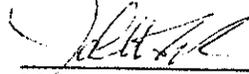
Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 10.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Nicholas Chronicle, which is a qualified newspaper of general circulation in The City of Summersville, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the abstract and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

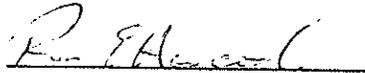
Passed on First Reading - July 28, 1997

Passed on Second Reading - August 11, 1997

Effective Date Following  
Public Hearing - August 25, 1997



Máyor



Recorder

**REMAINING PRIOR ORDINANCES  
NOT INCLUDED HEREIN ARE  
ON FILE WITH ISSUER**



State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
Internet: [www.wvwda.org](http://www.wvwda.org) - Email: [contact@wvwda.org](mailto:contact@wvwda.org)

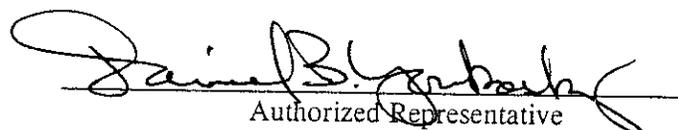
December 18, 2002

City of Summersville  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,  
Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon a certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1990 B Bonds, Series 1991 A Bonds, Series 1991 B Bonds and Series 1998 A Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to: (i) the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (collectively, the "Bonds"), in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of \$4,661,505 and \$2,388,495 by the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated April 6, 1990 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A, dated August 13, 1991 (the "Series 1991 A Bonds"), Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), dated January 6, 1998 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), and senior and prior to the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated April 6, 1990 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), and the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B, dated August 13, 1991 (the "Series 1991 B Bonds"); and (2) the modification of the Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, dated August 4, 1981, to a first lien parity position.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

  
Authorized Representative





United States Department of Agriculture  
Rural Development

75 High Street, Room 320  
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500  
(304) 284-4860  
FAX (304) 284-4893  
TDD (304) 284-5941  
(For the Deaf or Hard of Hearing)

City of Summersville  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)  
and  
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B  
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned STATE DIRECTOR of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, the present holder of the 1967 Note and 1977 Bonds, all as hereinafter defined and described, (i) hereby consents to the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "2002 A Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,661,505 and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "2002 B Bonds," and collectively with the Series 2002 A Bonds, the "Series 2002 Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,388,495, by the City of Summersville (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Series 2002 Bonds (the "2002 Ordinance"), on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, with the outstanding Water and Sewer Revenue Note, Series 1967, of the Issuer, dated November 22, 1967 (the "1967 Note") and Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated August 1981 (the "1977 Bonds"), (ii) hereby waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds and the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Ordinances"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2002 Bonds and the 2002 Ordinance, and (iii) hereby consents to any amendments made to the Prior Ordinances by the 2002 Ordinance, including the modification of the parity position of the 1977 Bonds to a first lien position.

WITNESS my signature this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2002

Jerry R. Teter  
Acting State Director

12



Division of Water Resources  
1201 Greenbrier Street  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311  
Phone (304) 558-4086  
Fax (304) 558-5903

## West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection

Bob Wise  
Governor

Michael O. Callaghan  
Cabinet Secretary

November 15, 2002

STANLEY S. ADKINS, MAYOR  
SUMMERSVILLE TOWN OF  
PO BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE, WV 26651

### CERTIFIED RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0115754  
General Permit Registration No. WVG640093  
Summersville Regional Water Plant, Nicholas County

Dear Permittee:

The Office of Water Resources has reviewed your Permit Application / General Permit Site Registration Application Form for your water treatment plant. Based upon the information you submitted on this application form, you are now authorized to operate under WV/NPDES General Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV 0115754, issued on August 28, 2000. Copies of the General WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0115754 and Fact Sheet were sent with your registration package, or are enclosed. You should carefully read the contents of the permit and become familiar with all requirements needed to remain in compliance with the permit.

Although you should be aware of all the terms and conditions of this permit, we wish to advise you of the following important requirements:

1. You are operating a closed wastewater treatment system. Therefore, a discharge to the waters of the State of West Virginia should not exist. Any discharge is a violation of this permit. If at any time during the duration of this permit an accidental discharge should occur, you are required to report the incident along with all pertinent details and corrective measures to the Division of Water Resources. Failure to report accidental discharges is a violation of the legislative rules of the Department of Environmental Protection. Please be advised that the requirements of Section A of the General Permit do not apply to your facility.
2. In accordance with Section B.6. of the General Permit, you are required to have a groundwater protection plan (GPP) approved by this Agency.
3. This General Permit will expire on August 27, 2005. If you wish to continue a regulated activity after the expiration date of this permit, provisions for coverage will be made during the public notice process for any new General Permit to be issued at that time.

Finally, note that copies of all future correspondence regarding the permit registration must be sent to the

STANLEY S. ADKINS, MAYOR

Page 2

November 15, 2002

Department of Environmental Protection  
Division of Water Resources  
Permitting Section  
1201 Greenbrier Street  
Charleston, WV 25311

Department of Environmental Protection  
Environmental Enforcement  
116 Industrial Dr  
Oak Hill, WV 25801--8320

**The validity of this General Permit Registration is contingent upon payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.**

If you have any questions, please contact David Phillips of this Division at (304) 558-8855 or our TDD number (304) 558-2751.

Sincerely,

  
Allyn G. Turner  
Director

AGT:DP

Enclosures



Division of Water Resources  
1201 Greenbrier Street  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311  
Phone (304) 558-4086  
Fax (304) 558-5903

## West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection

Bob Wise  
Governor

Michael O. Callaghan  
Cabinet Secretary

General Permit Registration No.: WVG640093

### NOTICE TO PERMITTEES

The 1999 regular session of the West Virginia legislature revised the Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia relating to fees associated with permits. This section of the Code requires all holders of a State water pollution control permit or a national pollutant discharge elimination system permit to be assessed an annual permit fee, based upon rules promulgated by the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Protection. The Secretary has promulgated a final rule in accordance with the code revision to this effect and these rules were effective May 4, 2000. The rules establish an annual permit fee based upon the relative potential to degrade the waters of the State which, in most instances, relate to volume of discharge. However, for sewage facilities, the annual permit fee is based upon the number of customers served by the facility. You may contact the Secretary of State's Office, State Capitol Building, Charleston, WV 25305, to obtain a copy of the rules. The reference is Title 47, Legislative Rules, Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Water Resources, Series 26 Water Pollution Control Permit Fee Schedules.

Based upon the volume of discharge for which your facility is currently permitted, the number of customers served by your facility or for the category you fall within, pursuant to Section 7 of Title 47, Series 26, your annual permit fee is **\$100.00**. This fee is due no later than the anniversary date of permit issuance in each year of the term of the permit or in the case of coverage under a general permit, the fee is due no later than the anniversary date of your coverage under the general permit. **You will be invoiced by this agency at the appropriate time for the fee.** Failure to submit the annual fee within ninety(90) days of the due date will render your permit void upon the date you are mailed a certified written notice to that effect.



West Virginia Department  
of Environmental Protection

"Promoting a healthy environment."

**State of West Virginia**  
**OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616

TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

(Water)

**PERMIT**

PROJECT: Summersville Regional Water System  
New 2.88 M.G.D. Water Treatment Plant  
Contract 3A and 3B

PERMIT NO.: 15,363

LOCATION: near Summersville

COUNTY: Nicholas

DATE: 9-10-2002

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

**City of Summersville**  
**Post Office Box 525**  
**Summersville, West Virginia 26651**

is hereby granted approval to: Contract No. 3A: construct a 2.88 M.G.D.(expandable to 4.0 M.G.D.) surface water treatment plant treating water from the Summersville Lake/Gauley River. Major components will consist of an in-line static mixer; two (2) three-stage flocculators; two (2) 50 feet diameter by 16.33 feet deep clarifiers with mechanical sludge collectors; two (2) 1,400 G.P.M. absorption clarifier/filters; a baffled clearwell; chemical feed equipment for activated carbon, caustic soda, potassium permanganate, alum, polymers, chlorine gas and fluoride; three (3) 1,000 G.P.M. high service pumps; two (2) 4,200 G.P.M. backwash pumps; sludge and filter backwash lagoons, divided into four cells with decant recycled to head of the water treatment plant; a new building with treatment units, lab, administration offices, chemical storage; and all necessary piping, valves, controls and appurtenances. Contract No. 3B: construct a new raw water intake structure at Summersville Lake/Gauley River with major components to consist of wedge-wire intake screens, potassium permanganate chemical feed equipment, air backwash system, three (3) 1,000 G.P.M. raw water pumps and all necessary piping, valves, controls and appurtenances.

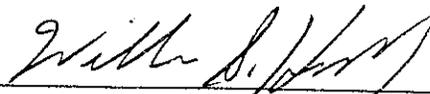
Facilities are to serve the City of Summersville and surrounding environs.

**Note: The proposed septic tank, soil absorption system for the water treatment plant is not covered under this permit. A permit for the proposed on-site sewage system will have to be obtained from the Nicholas County Health Department, prior to installation.**

The Environmental Engineering Division of the Beckley District Office (304-256-6666) is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager  
Infrastructure and Capacity Development  
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:sec

pc: Stafford Consultants, Inc.  
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division  
Amy Swann, PSC  
Nicholas County Health Department  
OEHS-EED Beckley District Office



INTRODUCTION

The **St Paul**

This policy protects against a variety of losses. There are also some restrictions. We've written this policy in plain, easy-to-understand English. We encourage you to read it carefully to determine what is and what is not covered, as well as the rights and duties of those protected.

Policy Number: GP09308518

SAN ANTONIO  
#105  
2700 N.E. LOOP 410  
SAN ANTONIO TX 78217

In return for your premium, we'll provide the protection stated in this policy.

We, us, our, and ours mean **St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**. We're a capital stock company located in St. Paul, Minnesota.

The words you, your, and yours mean the insured named here, which is a

MUNICIPALITY  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
P.O. BOX 525  
SUMMERSVILLE WV 26651

Your policy is composed of General Rules, an explanation of What To Do If You Have A Loss, one or more Coverage Summaries, and one or more Insuring Agreements explaining your coverage. It may also include one or more endorsements. Endorsements are documents that change your policy. The Policy Forms List shows all the forms included when this policy begins.

One of our authorized representatives will also countersign the policy.

This policy will begin on 07/01/02 and will continue until 07/01/03

Your former policy number is automatically replaced: GP09305569

Your premium for the policy period shown is: \$93,644.34

However, please refer to the Premiums section of the General Rules to see how final premiums are determined.

INCLUDES UMBRELLA EXCESS PREMIUM  
WEST VIRGINIA FIRE AND  
CASUALTY SURCHARGE \$913.34

Our authorized representative is:  
4701292  
ACORDIA OF WEST VIRGINIA  
P.O. BOX 1551  
CHARLESTON WV 25326-1551

*Jay S. Fishman*  
President

Authorized Representative

Date

08/02/02

*[Signature]*  
Secretary

Processing Date 07/23/02 07:53 001

CC: D23 0725  
001  
000 T:  
001  
\* M:  
\* 7 B O O 2 GP09308518 9353

**EXCESS ERRORS AND OMISSIONS LIABILITY PROTECTION - CLAIMS-MADE COVERAGE SUMMARY**

The **St Paul**

This Coverage Summary shows the limit of coverage that applies to your Excess Errors And Omissions Liability Protection - Claims-Made and describes your Basic Errors And Omissions Insurance. It also lists those endorsements, if any, that must have certain information shown for them to apply.

**Limit Of Coverage**

**Total limit.** \$ 2,000,000

**Schedule Of Basic Errors And Omissions Liability Insurance**

Description Of Coverage: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PLANS ADMIN. LIAB. PROTECTION CLAIMS-MADE

Insurer: ST. PAUL FIRE & MARINE INS CO

**Limits Of Coverage**

Policy number: GP09308518

Each wrongful act limit. \$ 1,000,000

Policy period:

Total limit. \$ 3,000,000

From: 07/01/02 To: 07/01/03

Description Of Coverage: PUBLIC ENTITY MANAGEMENT LIABILITY PROTECTION CLAIMS-MADE

Insurer: ST. PAUL FIRE & MARINE INS CO

**Limits Of Coverage**

Policy number: GP09308518

EACH WRONGFUL ACT \$ 1,000,000

Policy period:

TOTAL LIMIT \$ 5,000,000

From: 07/01/02 To: 07/01/03

**Named Endorsement Table**

**Important Note:** Only endorsements that must have certain information shown for them to apply are named in this table. The required information follows the name of each such endorsement. Other endorsements may apply too. If so, they're listed on the Policy Forms List.

**Name of Insured**  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

**Policy Number** GP09308518

**Effective Date**

**Processing Date** 07/23/02 07:53 001

\* M: 00 I: 000 T: 001  
 \* 7 8 0 0 2 GP09308518 9679  
 CC: D23 0725

CC: 023 0725

**PROPERTY PROTECTION COVERAGE SUMMARY**

001  
000 T: 001  
00 I: 001  
\* M: 001  
\* 78002 GP09308518 9373

**Description and location of covered property**

**Item 001**

BLANKET BUILDINGS AND BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY AT LOCATIONS ON MOST RECENT STATEMENT OF VALUES WHICH YOU HAVE PROVIDED US.

	<b>Limit Of Coverage</b>	<b>Valuation</b>	<b>Theft Coverage</b>
<b>BLANKET Building</b>	\$7,682,388 Coinsurance 90%	RC	See Location Schedule
<b>BLANKET Business Personal Property</b>	Incl W Bldg Coinsurance 90%	RC	See Location Schedule

**Business Income**

**Blanket Earnings And Expenses**

Your Property Protection deductible per event is \$250 unless another amount is shown here: \$1,000.

**Additional Coverages**

	<b>LIMIT OF COVERAGE</b>	<b>VALUATION</b>	<b>THEFT COVERAGE</b>
<b>BLANKET SPECIAL CLASS</b>	Incl Above Coinsurance 90%	RC	See Location Schedule

**Name of Insured**  
CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

**Policy Number** GP09308518

**Effective Date**

**Processing Date** 07/23/02 07:53 001

\* 6 0 0 0 2 GP09308518 9153 \* M: 00 I: 000 T: 001 CC: D23 0725

**POLICY INFORMATION**

The **St Paul**

THIS IS NOT A BILL.

YOUR POLICY IS DIRECTLY BILLED. IF THIS IS A POLICY CHANGE, THE ADDITIONAL OR RETURN PREMIUM WILL BE SHOWN ON FUTURE INSTALLMENT BILLINGS. IF ALL INSTALLMENTS HAVE BEEN BILLED, THE PREMIUM CHANGE WILL BE BILLED OR CREDITED PROMPTLY. A BILL WILL BE SENT TO:  
THE INSURED

**Company:** ST. PAUL FIRE & MARINE INSURANCE COMPANY

**I**  
**N**  
**S**  
**U** CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE  
**R** P.O. BOX 525  
**E** SUMMERSVILLE WV 26651  
**D**

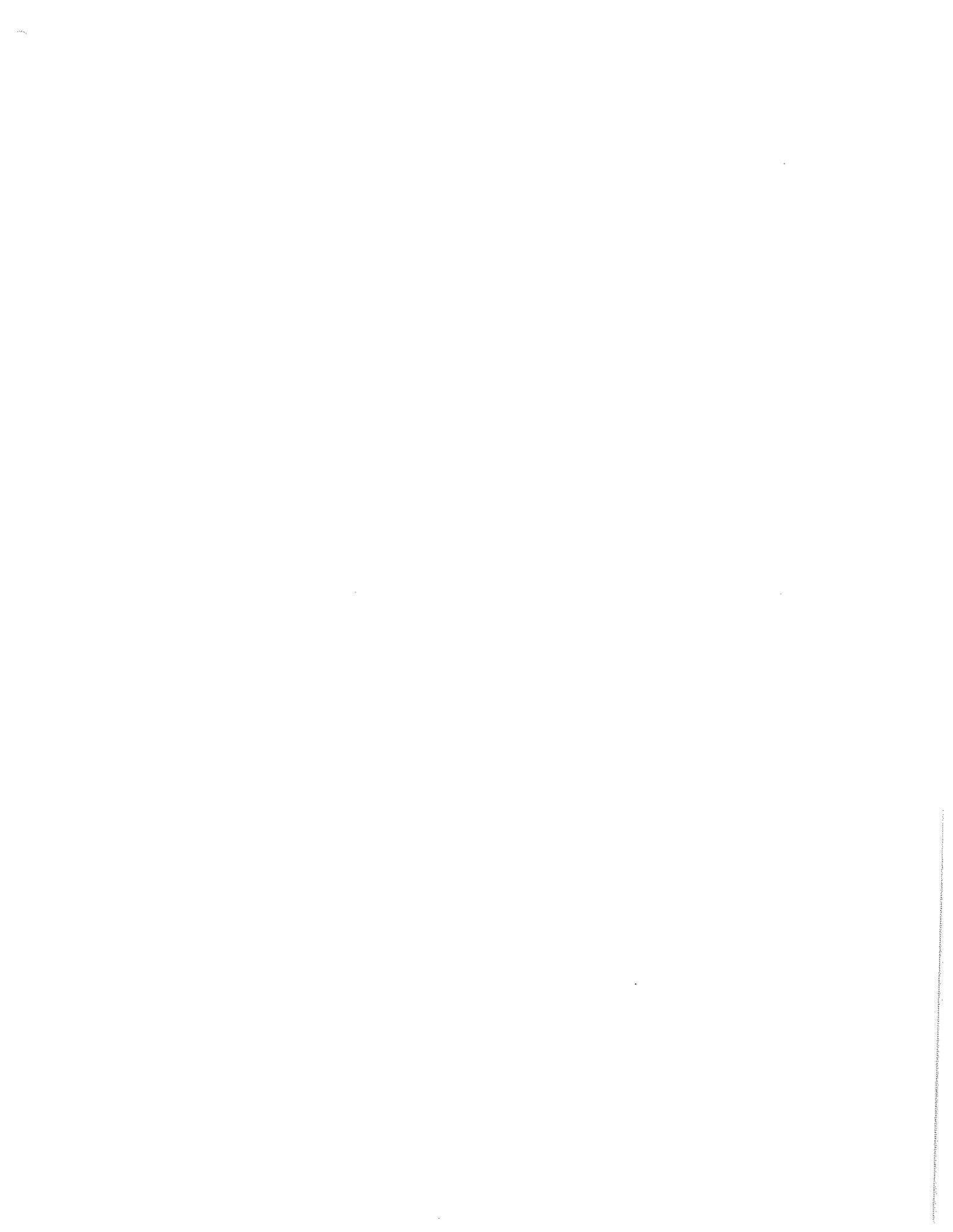
**Policy Inception/Effective Date:** 07/01/02  
**Policy Number:** GP09308518  
**Agency Number:** 4701292  
  
**Transaction Type:**  
RENEWAL OF POLICY  
**Transaction number:** 001  
**Processing Date:** 07/23/02 07:53

**A** ACORDIA OF WEST VIRGINIA  
**G** P.O. BOX 1551  
**E** CHARLESTON WV 25326-1551  
**N**  
**T**

Policy Number	Description	Amount	Surtax/ Surcharge
GP09308518	RENEWAL PREMIUM	\$83,575.00	
GP09308518	UMBRELLA EXCESS LIABILITY	\$9,156.00	
GP09308518	WEST VIRGINIA FIRE AND CASUALTY SURCHRG		\$913.34

THE PREMIUM SHOWN DOES NOT INCLUDE A PREMIUM PAYMENT PLAN SERVICE CHARGE. IF YOU SELECTED A PREMIUM PAYMENT PLAN YOUR PAYMENT SCHEDULE/BILL WILL SHOW THIS CHARGE.

THIS POLICY IS ON A FOUR PAY PAYMENT PLAN. A PAYMENT SCHEDULE/BILL WILL FOLLOW SHORTLY.



# MEMORANDUM

**To:** Financing Team  
**From:** John C. Stump, Esquire  
**Date:** December 18, 2002  
**Re:** Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) and Series 2002 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Payor: West Virginia Bureau of Public Health  
Amount: \$205,765  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: City of Summersville  
Bank: Branch Banking and Trust Company  
Routing #: 051503394  
Account #: 5172954113  
Contact: Bruce Tallamy - (304) 872-3131  
Account: Series 2002 A Construction Account

2. DISBURSEMENTS TO CITY OF SUMMERSVILLE

Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council  
Amount: \$262,779  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: City of Summersville  
Bank: Branch Banking and Trust Company  
Routing #: 051503394  
Account #: 5172954210  
Contact: Bruce Tallamy - (304) 872-3131  
Account: Series 2002 B Construction Account

11/06/02  
878730.00002

State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
 Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

**BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST**

Date December 18, 2002 Time 10:00 a.m. LGA City of Summersville Program DWTRF/IF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Shirley L. Lee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	340-1738	340-1090	segee@jacksonkelly.com
John C. Stump	Stump & Johnson PLLC	353-8196	353-8181	stump@stump-johnson.com
Doug Old	WV WDA	558-3612	558-0299	dold@wvwda.org
Daniel Youkosky	WV WDA	558-3612	558-0299	youkosky@wvwda.org
Barbara B Meadows	WV Water/Wastewater Authority	558-3612	558-0299	bmeadows@wvwda.org
Walter M. Ivey	WV BPA	558-6715	558-0691	waltervey@wvwda.org

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Lisa Baker, Project Administrator Telephone 304.872.1211 E-Mail lbaker@summersville.org  
 Address City of Summersville, P.O. Box 525, Summersville, WV 26651

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.